·MGBO

THE 6502 JOURNAL



No. 29

OCTOBER 1980

\$2.00

Announcing Dunjonquest should begin with something easier. Here the "Hellfire Warrior".

not for

everybody:

are likely to

be gobbled up

in the first

room...and

Beginners

monsters are deadlier, the labyrinths more difficult, the levels far more challenging... But for the experienced Dunjonquest game player there are more

command options, more potions (13I), more magical items (including at last-magical armor), more special effects, more surprises. And an innkeeper, an armorer, apothecary and magic shops.

In part a sequel to The Temple of Apshai, up until now the greatest of all the Dunjonquest games, Hellfire Warrior can also be played completely on its own.

a fantastic new Dunjonquest™ computer game

presenting the highest level of roleplaying to date, can explore the four new lower levels: Level 5— "The Lower Reaches

Now the character you've created, re-

"Hellfire Warrior." Really not for everybody: newcomers to

of Apshai." With the giant insects and other nasties that swarmed through the that's really upper levels of Apshai. With rooms your hero can get into, but not out of.

Level 6— "The Labyrinth." The only exit is hidden within the Labyrinth. And man-eating monsters can thwart vour hero.

Level 7-"The Vault of the Dead."...And of the undead-skeletons, ghouls, mummies, specters... invisible ghosts-lurking in the rooms, doors, secret passages, ready to reduce your hero to a pale shadow of himself. Permanently.

Level 8- "The plains of Hell." In an Underworld of lost souls and shades of dead, of dragons and fiery hounds, of bottomless pits and blasts of hellfire, our hero must rescue the beautiful warrior maiden lying in enchanted sleep within a wall of fire. And bring

her past unbelievable dangers and monsters... even Death itself...to sun and air and life

Hellfire Warrior. The most exciting game yet from Automated Simulations, the leading producer of computer fantasy games.

Guaranteed: If it's not the most exciting computer game you've played, return it within ten days for a

> Available on disk for the Apple II and Radio Shack's TRS80, or on cassette for the TRS80 and for the Commodore PET. The cassette: \$24.95; the disk: \$29.95. Complete with a magnificent instruction manual. Some of the drawings in the manual are reproduced here (in greatly reduced scale).





there are over 200 rooms on four levels

Use the handy coupon or, if you wish to order by MasterCard or VISA, use our toll-free phones: In the United States: operator 861 (800) 824-7888; In California: operator 861 (800) 852-7777; In Hawaii and Alaska: operator 861 (800) 824-7919.

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC. P. O. Box 4247, Dept. DH Mountain View, CA 94040	Plus shipping & handling \$1.00 each Plus sales tax for California residents TOTAL
Yes, I want Hellfire Warrior. On a satisfaction-guaranteed/ full-money-back policy. Please send me the Hellfire Warrior on:	☐ I enclose my check in the amount of \$
Disk for TRS-80 (32K, TRSDOS) @ \$29.95 \$ Disk for Apple (48K with Applesoft in ROM) @ \$29.95	☐ Please charge to my ☐ VISA or ☐ MasterCard account My card no Expires Signature
Cassette for TRS-80 (16K, Level II) @ \$24.95	Name Address
Cassette for Commodore PET (32K, old or new ROMS) @ \$24.95	City/State/Zip*California residents: please add 6% or 6½% sales tax as required

LOWER CASE +PLUS

by LAZER SYSTEMS

for the Apple II

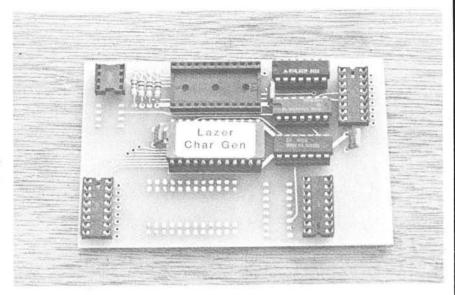
\$59.95

at better computer stores everywhere. Or, order direct from us.

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Allow 3 weeks for delivery. Outside continental U.S.A. shipping charges will be added.

Dealer inquiries invited.



CHECK THESE FEATURES:

LOWER CASE CHARACTERS:

Put normal and inverse lower case characters on the Apple II text screen.

CAPATIBILITY:

The Lower Case + Plus is compatible with word processors and text editors that utilize a lower case adapter to put lower case on the screen.

RESET DISABLE:

You can disable the reset key or control the reset disable with external switching through the expansion socket.

2 CHARACTER SETS:

There are two complete character sets, on board, in the Lazer Systems exclusive character generator. The first set is a word processing set and the second is a HI-RES graphics set. Character set selection is accomplished through the expansion socket.

SOFTWARE:

Standard BASIC software comes on diskette with each Lower Case + Plus. Pascal software is available for \$9.95 extra.

2716 EPROM:

The Lazer Systems character generator is pin for pin compatible with the 2716 EPROM. This will allow you to design you own character set for use with this board. The character font is compatible with Mnt. Hardware's ROM+ and other character generator programs to make it easy for you to build your own character set for the 2716 EPROM.

GRAPHICS:

You can do extremely fast HI-RES graphics on the text page by using graphics character set or by purchasing the

GRAPHICS +PLUS board listed below. This does not require the use of the 8K HI-RES page.

EXPANSION:

The on board expansion socket will let you control the reset key disable and character set selection with either a hardware switch or software control. It will also allow you to have an external character set in RAM that you can control & re-define with software.

DOCUMENTATION:

You get a 12 page documentation booklet to show you how to control the fantastic capabilities of this board.

COMING PRODUCTS TO SUPPORT THE LOWER CASE + PLUS:

KEYBOARD + PLUS:

This board will plug directly onto the Lower Case + Plus and will allow you to control the upper-lower case with the shift key as well as giving you a hardware keyboard buffer that will allow you to enter commands and other inputs while the processor is out handling other operations such as disk 1/0. Look for it in December 1980.

GRAPHICS + PLUS:

This graphics board will take full advantage of the Lower Case + Plus board's expansion socket. It will allow software controle of the reset disable, character set selection and control of a RAM based character set. With this board, you will be able to do extremely fast HI-RES graphics on the text page simply by defining and redefining the character set that is provided in RAM on this board. Look for it in February 1981.

P.O. Box 55518 • Riverside, Ca 92517



Southeastern Software 'NEWSLETTER' for APPLE II Owners NOW IN THE THIRD YEAR OF PUBLICATION 10 Issues per year for \$10.00 Back Issues available at \$1.00 each **EXAMPLE:**

Send \$10.00 and receive next 10 Issues Send \$30.00 and receive 30 Issues beginning with #2

DATA CAPTURE 3.0 - \$29.95

Is DATA CAPTURE 3.0 just another Smart Terminal program? NO! It is a GENIUS Terminal program for use with the Micromodem II. It will 'capture' ANYTHING that appears on the screen of your CRT. ANY program or data. If you are using the Source you can even 'capture' CHAT. There is no need to create files in your file space on the other system to transfer data to your Apple. If you can list it you can capture it.

- * You can then SAVE the data to disk, dump it to your printer or even do simple editing with DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- * You can use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 to compose text off line for later transmission to another computer. Think of the timeshare charges this will save you!
- * Use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 with the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter and you can enter UPPER or lower case from the keyboard for transmission to another system. You can also capture UPPER/lower case data from another system.
- A program is also included to convert your programs to text files for transmission using DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- * DATA CAPTURE 3.0 will save you money if you are using any timesharing system.

Requires DISK II[®], Applesoft II[®]

Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter

BAD BUY DISKETTE - \$9.99

Of course it's a bad buy. If you have issues #2 thru #11 of the NEWSLETTER you can type these programs in yourself. Includes a couple of bonus programs.

Requires DISK II[™], Applesoft II[™]

We ship within 3 working days of receipt of order and welcome your personal check. We also accept Visa and Master Charge.

LCMOD for PASCAL - \$30.00

Finally! DIRECT entry of UPPER/lower case into the Pascal Editor. Why pay hundreds of dollars for a terminal just to set lower case entry with Pascal? If you have the Paymar Lower Case Adapter you can use this program.

- Left and right curly brackets for comment delimiters.
- * An underline for VARs, program names and file names.
- The ESCape key does the shifting and Control Q is used for ESCape. Have you ever typed in a page or two of text and lost it by hitting ESC accidentally? This won't happen with LCMOD.

Requires Language System and Paymar LCA Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter.

MAG FILES - \$18.00

Finding it difficult to keep track of all those magazine articles you are reading? This program will help you do it. MAG FILES is Menu driven with separate modules for creating, editing, displaying and searching for your data. If you are using one drive a program is provided for transferring data to another diskette for backup. A sample data base of over 60 articles is included. The screen formatting and user orientation are what you have come to expect of Southeastern Software.

Requires DISK IITM, Applesoft IITM.

MAILER - \$15.00

Don't let the low cost fool you. This is a single drive version of the program we use to maintain the NEWSLETTER subscriber list. Can be easily converted to 2.3 or 4 drives. Binary search and linear searches for finding any name in file. Sort on names and zip codes. Selective print by zip code or key. The separate modules are menu driven and will run on 32K system. There are 13 separate modules on the diskette for maintaining a mailing list. Sample data file included.

Requires DISK II[®], Applesoft II[®].

- * Apple, Apple II Plus, Disk II and APPLESOFT II are trademarks of Apple Computer Company.
- * Micromodem II is a trademark of D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc.



Articles

23

October 1980 Issue Number 29

Staff

Editor/Publisher

Robert M. Tripp

Associate Publisher

Richard Rettig

Associate Editor

Mary Ann Curtis

Advertising Manager

L. Catherine Bland

Director Sales/Marketing

James Anderson

Circulation Manager

Carol A. Stark

Art/Advertising Coordinator

Terry Allen

Software Consultant

Ford Cavallari

PET Specialist

Loren Wright

Comptroller

Donna M. Tripp

MICROTM is published monthly by: MICRO INK, Inc., Chelmsford, MA 01824 Second Class postage paid at: Chelmsford, MA 01824 Publication Number: COTR 395770

 Publication Number: COTR 395/70

 Subscription rates: U.S.
 \$15.00 per year

 Foreign surface mail
 \$18.00 per year

 Central America air
 \$27.00 per year

 So. Amer/Europe air
 \$33.00 per year

 Other air mail
 \$39.00 per year

For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to: MICRO

P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824 or call 617/256-5515

Copyright © 1980 by MICRO INK, Inc. All Rights Reserved 7 An OSI Cheep Print

Getting data to a remote printer by Thomas R. Berger

14 PRINT USING for Applesoft

User-defined formatting of output for Applesoft by Gary A. Morris

19 Define Your Own Function Key on PET

Create your own BASIC function key

by Werner Kolbe
An Improved Morse Code Receive Routine and Interface

AIM hardware and software enhancements to a previous article by Marvin L. DeJong

27 Undedicating a dedicated Microcomputer

Developing a time-shared process controller by David N. Borton

30 A "Stop-on-Address" Routine for KIM

An efficient debugging routine by R. MacDonald

32 Tiny Pilot Complemental (Co-Pilot)
A modification to Tiny Pilot

by Robert Schultz

36 For Multiple File Tape Backups

A PET utility for replicating cassette files by G.R. Boynton

47 Paged Printer Output for the APPLE

A page mode for APPLE systems

by Gary Little

51 Biorhythm: An AIM BASIC Programming Excercise

Plotting biorhythms on the AIM by P.E. Burcher

57 Hexadecimal Printer

Specifying APPLE II disassembler limits by LeRoy Moyer

59 Programming with Pascal

An overview of Pascal by John P. Mulligan

65 Cassette Label Program

Use your APPLE to print cassette labels by Dawn E. Ellis

Departments and Sundry

 Editorial: Software Distribution By Robert M. Tripp

Cover Description: The Sporting Micro

6 Letterbox

20 MICRO Limerick Contest Winner

34 MICRO Club Circuit

39 PET Vet

by Loren Wright

49 MICROScope

56 Microprocessors in Medicine: The 6502

by Jerry W. Froelich, M.D.

63 Legal Note: Computers and the Law

69 Dealer Update

72 Up From the Basements

by Jeff Beamsley

73 The MICRO Software Catalog: XXV

76 6502 Bibliography: Part XXV

79 Advertisers' Index



GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Standard For Small Business Accounting ™

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM

BALANCE SHEET
PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT
CASH DISBURSEMENTS JOURNAL
(Check Register)
SALES JOURNAL
(Invoice Register)
CASH RECEIPTS JOURNAL
MERCHANDISE PURCHASED JOURNAL
CASH SALES JOURNAL
GENERAL JOURNAL
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LEDGER
PAYROLL LEDGER

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

OPEN ITEM OR BALANCE FORWARD
COMPLETE ACCOUNT AGING
LIFE-TO-DATE CUSTOMER HISTORY
COMPLETE ACCOUNT ANALYSIS
(Up to 16 Reports)
ITEMIZED STATEMENT PRINTING
CUSTOMER MAILING LIST GENERATION
500 PROMPTED CUSTOMERS PER DISKETTE
(No Limit to Number of Diskettes)
1000 TRANSACTIONS PER PERIOD
SKELETON GENERAL LEDGER PREPARED
AUTOMATIC INTERFACE WITH BPI INVENTORY
SYSTEM
AUTOMATIC POSTING TO BPI GENERAL LEDGER

INVENTORY/ORDER ENTRY

FIFO, LIFO, AVERAGING
900 - 2000 LINE ITEMS
INSTANT INVENTORY QUERY
AUTOMATIC BACK-ORDER HANDLING
AUTOMATIC RE-ORDER LEVELS
INVENTORY TURN ANALYSIS
POINT-OF-SALE OPERATION
PRICE TAG PRINTING
INVENTORY PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT
PURCHASE ORDER GENERATION
NON-INVENTORY ITEM HANDLING
ALWAYS IN BALANCE WITH GENERAL LEDGER
AUTOMATIC INTERFACE WITH BPI A/R SYSTEM
AUTOMATIC POSTING TO BPI GENERAL LEDGER

AVAILABLE AT YOUR DEALER

DESIGNED AND DEVELOPED BY

—BPI SYSTEMS, INC.—

A unique combination of Accounting, Business and Programming expertise dedicated to making the BPI GENERAL ACCOUNT-ING SYSTEM the finest system in use throughout the world...

THE STANDARD FOR SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING ™

Why do we claim the BPI SYSTEM to be the STANDARD for SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING?

Because it was designed BY BUSINESS and ACCOUNTING PROFESSIONALS—not programmers.

It lets a business run the way it DOES—not the way a group of programmers THINKS it should.

Why is it the MOST POPULAR Small Business Accounting System on the market today?

Because it is FAST, EASY TO USE, FULLY INTEGRATED, DESIGNED FOR THE FIRST-TIME USER and SUPPORTED and SUPPORTED.

SUPPORTED by BPI SYSTEMS and SUPPORTED by SOLUTIONS, INC.

SUPPORTED by BPI SYSTEMS to assure you THE SYSTEM will be IMPROVED and EXPANDED to give you the most complete and useable accounting system available at any price.

SUPPORTED by SOLUTIONS, INC. to assure you of fast update materials, the latest information and a PROFESSIONAL approach to APPLICATION Marketing and Distribution.

DESIGNED FOR MICROCOMPUTERS MANUFACTURED BY -

APPLE COMPUTER BELL & HOWELL COMMODORE

FEATURES

- Chart of Accounts over 500.
- Up to Ten separate profit centers, each with a complete set of financial statements—PLUS a set of consolidated statements.
- · Accounts Payable over 200 PROMPTED payees.
- Accounts Receivable over 500 PROMPTED customers per diskette.

 1000 transactions per period.

Up to 16 REPORTS for ACCOUNT ANALYSIS.

- Inventory From 900 to 2000 line items.
- · All sections may be used independently.
- Designed for APPLE, BELL & HOWELL and COMMODORE microcomputers.
- THOUSANDS IN USE today by BUSINESSES, C.P.A.'s and BOOKKEEPERS.

"...approved by Arthur Anderson, the accounting firm, and has been accepted by Commodore as its factory-approved accounting system."

VENTURE Magazine, September 1980

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Distributed By

SOLUTIONS, INC.

3740 Colony Drive San Antonio, Texas 78230 (512) 690-1017 The Source: TCI 170

Software Distribution

This editorial is in two parts. Part 2 will appear next month.

Part 1

You have written a piece of software you think is pretty good and which you feel would be of interest to other computerists. You decide that you would like to distribute it in some manner for three reasons: 1. you are a "nice guy" and want to help your fellow computerists; 2. you would like to get some credit and recognition for the good programming that you have done; and 3. you would like to make a few dollars. Now the problem arises: how do you distribute this software most effectively to serve the above purposes? There are a number of options, and I will cover them here.

Give it away. Your product may not be marketable for money for a variety of reasons, or you may simply not care about a limited return on a marketing or sales effort. Software which would not be marketable would include that which is too limited in interest and/or application, such as a driver for a very uncommon piece of peripheral equipment; a game or demonstration program which is not significantly different from other products on the market; a utility which is too small to be a saleable item; or a program which would cost too much of your time and effort to document to the point required to make it marketable. There are, I am sure, other reasons for not selling your software, but, you get the idea. If you choose not to sell your software, you may want to let others use it by giving it away. This may be done in several ways. Donate it to your local computer club library; donate it to a national user group for your microcomputer; send it to a magazine which does not pay for articles; etc.

Sell it as a software package. Assuming that your product has a more than minimal potential market value, what is the best way to make money on it? There are two major routes to selling a software package. First, and most obvious, is to package and sell it yourself. Any software which

you plan to sell should be well documented. This is a major stumbling block for many computerists. Programming is fun; documenting is a drag. If you are going to sell it yourself, then you are solely responsible for writing, editing, and printing the documentation, and you must handle sales by mail order and/or through dealers. While this method may have the greatest reward (my company is founded on the profits from a \$10.00 demonstration package for the KIM-1), it entails the most work and greatest risk. MICRO tries to aid this type of effort via its free MICRO Software Catalog, and a number of people have been very successful using this service to get started.

The second common sales method is to work though an existing software distributing company. A number of these are connected with major computer magazines such as Creative Computing and Kilobaud Microcomputing. Others are independent and may or may not concentrate on a particular market segment such as 6502, TRS-80, APPLE, etc. You will normally be expected to provide good documentation, but you may also get some help from the company. All of the risk and effort of marketing are borne by the company and you receive a royalty, usually a fixed percentage of the selling price. This percentage may be quite low. I know of one case where an individual's software was approximately one-ninth of a total package being sold for \$150.00, and his payment per copy was 25 cents, which came to approximately 0.16 percent (0.0016 cents on the dollar)! The normal royalty payment will be higher. Be sure you shop around. Prices can vary considerably. Also consider the total distribution. A large-volume distributor may offer you less per copy than a smaller distributor, but may sell many more copies.

Robert M. Jarjap



The Sporting Micro Cover Artist Terry Allen

The cover depicts, tongue-in-cheek, a micro being used to score a medieval joust. Actually, a micro is ideally suited for scoring and keeping track of our far more complicated modern sports.

Timing: Numerous sports require accurate timing. A micro makes the ideal controller for a basketball clock, automatic race timer, auto race laptime/speed calculator, and so on. The input may be manual and not require any additional peripheral equipment, or may be generated by various peripheral devices.

Statistics: Many sports enthusiasts now demand more than a simple won/lost type of scoring. They want to know all types of statistics: batting average for the season, against left-handed pitchers, against a particular team; pass-completion percentages, yards-per-carry, total yardage; etc. TV and radio sportscasters provide some of this data, but a micro could permit a fan to call up the information which he is interested in—when he wants it!

Averages and Handicapping: Any league secretary can tell you that keeping the bowling or golf averages and handicaps for a team or league can be a tedious job. How simple for the micro to keep all of the pertinent information updated and instantaneously determine any required set of averages and handicaps.

Scoring: Some sports have complex scoring requirements and could make good use of a micro. The scoring of Olympic ice skating or gymnastics requires certain scores to be dropped, others to be averaged, and other factors to be weighted. Any event which has a large number of participants—such at the Boston Marathon—could obviously use a number of micros to help keep account of who is and who is not on the track.

Summary: A microcomputer can have a number of roles in the sporting world.

An OSI Cheep Print

Here is the answer to the age-old question, "How do I get data from my computer to a remote printer?" Hardware requirements are discussed and software is provided.

Thomas R.Berger 10670 Hollywood Blvd. Coon Rapids, MN 55433

When I settled on an OSI computer, I knew that OSI's documentation was not the best. The documentation that I received was far better than I had expected, but there were no disassembled listings of machine software. The dealer from whom I purchased the computer was very helpful, but even that is no substitute for hard copy listings. OSI's OS65D operating system contains a disassembler so that listing of a few program lines is possible. Even so, it is very difficult to understand a large program seeing only 20 lines at a time.

The program offered here solved my problem for almost no cost. It will run on Challenger 2, 4, and 8 computers equipped with a disk and OS65D. (I have OS65D V3.2 NMHZ 10/79 POLLED.) The machine language program will run on any OSI computer with the keyboard tone generator. However, the BASIC program in Listing 2 will only connect the routine to OS65D. Changes are needed if you have a non-disk system. The program has been so valuable that using it I have written a BASIC text processor whose output I run on an IBM selectric for beautiful right and left justified

About the time I received my computer, a friend, C.A. McCarthy, told me of a program he had developed to use on his PET to send tones to a tape recorder. These tones were subsequently played back to a printer with attached modem to produce hard copy. I was new to machine programming, so he kindly sketched the crux of such a program

for me. After disassembling the operating system and experimenting with possible ways to use the program, the present version evolved.

Recently, Charlie gave me a copy of his article 'Cheep Print' which appears in *Compute* No. 3. Even though it is written for the PET, rather than a Challenger, this article contains valuable information. I will only repeat the more vital data given in that article.

The Equipment

To use this program you need: (1) a cassette tape recorder; (2) a kludge to decrease the volume from the computer output to the recorder; (3) HIFI phonograph cables to connect things together; (4) a telephone handset; and (5) someone else's printer with a modem attached. (You can live without items (2), (3), and (4) if you are a pauper and warbling tones are music to your ears.) Let's run over these items one at a time.

Almost any cassette recorder will do. I am probably unique among computerists in owning a cassette recorder which is unsuitable for computer use. This machine is an older Panasonic. For reasons known only to themselves the designers geared the capstan drive to the capstan roller. Gear enhanced warble does wonders toward destroying the enjoyablility of music and the intelligibility of computer tones. Panasonic must have fired those engineers since newer models do not have this ingenious innovation. I borrowed Charlie's 'Brand X El Cheapo' cassette machine and have since bought a small GE recorder. The printers can't seem to tell the difference between these two because they both work fine.

The schematic for my kludge is given in Figure 1. The potentiometer is nothing special. Anything from 10K ohms on up will do. I have used both 10K and 1 Megohm pots. The 10K choice is slightly easier to adjust. The resistor can have values from 4.7K to 47K and still work; be creative. My kludge is housed in a $1.5 \times 1.5 \times 2.25$ inch metal box. A plastic box or pill bottle should work fine. This kludge is a real handy dandy. When I travel, I often take a recorder with me. It is easy, using the kludge, to dub tapes from the radio, a HIFI, or another recorder. OSI protects the tone output with blocking capacitors. However, if you record music such protection may not be present. If you find the kludge not working, the reason may be due to voltages appearing at the input of your recorder. Inserting the optional capacitor should cure all problems. I have never used such a capacitor and have had no problems. Adjustment of the kludge is always the same: record music or tones while fiddling the pot on the kludge; set the pot at a level slightly below the point where the recording begins to sound awful. That's all there is to it.

The cables are the ordinary kind available at HIFI, electronic, and radio shops. You need ones to fit the holes on your recorder, your computer, and the kludge.

Letterbox

We often get letters, such as the following, which ask for advice. They are frequently long, and for lack of time, we cannot answer then individually, point by point. Furthermore, we are publishers, not consultants, and dare not recommend specific products, despite our personal experience and preferences.

We know, however, that some of our readers could and might like to answer other readers' queries. Therefore, as space permits, we will print such letters here.

NOTE TO THOSE SEEKING ADVICE: To increase your chances of having your letter published—please be brief! The following letter had to be shortened considerably:

Dear Editor:

I am planning to purchase an Apple II but am running into a problem in planning the system I will get. Most computer stores tend to push the brands of hardware they carry. Thus, I don't think I'm getting objective information. In particular, I am vexed by the choice of which printer to get. Money is a big factor, but also of prime interest to me are two uses to which I plan to put the computer: I want to use it in text editing and also to aid me in musical composition with the appropriate hardware/software.

Should I get one printer that does both letter-quality work and the necessary graphics for musical scores, or would I be better off buying two printers, one letter-quality and one with graphics ability? (one dealer suggested the Centronics 737 as being of letter quality; do you believe this print is acceptable?) Second, in line with your answer to my first question, could you recommend a printer or printers that fit my specifications?

David Ben Leavitt 8044 Germantown Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19118

Dear Editor:

I enjoyed reading the article on "BCD Input to a 6502 Microprocessor", (August 1980 27:68-70) since I recently went through the same problem with an AIM-65. The subroutine which unpacks a pair of BCD digits (lines 500-570 of the program) is unnecessarily complex. If you think hard about the problem, or do as I did, just enumerate all the cases and look for the pattern, you will find that the conversion basically involves longhand division of the input by 16. If the two digit input is XY the quotient is the left hand digit(X) and the remainder is the right hand digit(Y). The BASIC programs listed below will do the conversion. The last line repacks in base 10.

I 10 XY = PEEK (40960)
20 I = XY/16
30 X = INT(I)
40 Y = (I-X)*16
50 XY = (10*X) + INT(Y)
II 10 XY = PEEK(40960)
20 X = 0
30 Y = XY
40 IF Y < 16 THEN 80
50 X = X + 1
60 Y = Y-16
70 GOTO 40
80 XY = (10*X) + Y

Program I is cuter, but program II is probably faster. The roundoff problems discussed in the article preceding the one being discussed don't apply since 16 represents exactly in binary. (I tried all 100 cases on an AIM-65.) It is not clear to me what the fastest way to do the job is if you work in assembler or machine code. Are there any readers out there who would care to explain the fastest way for us?

Richard Garber 3535 Greenbrier Blvd., Apt. 34A Ann Arbor, MI 48106

OSI

SOFTWARE FOR OSI

OSI

We Have Over 100 High Quality Programs For Ohio Scientific Systems

ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Adventures - These interactive fantasies will fit in 8K! You give your computer plain english commands as you try to survive.

ESCAPE FROM MARS

You awaken in a spaceship on Mars. You're in trouble but exploring the nearby Martian city may save you.

DEATHSHIP

This is a cruise you won't forget - if you survive it!

Adventures \$14.95 Tape or 51/4" Disk

\$15.95 8" Disk

STARFIGHTER \$5.95

Realtime space war with realistic weapons and a working instrument panel.

ALIEN INVADER 6.95 (7.95 for color and sound)

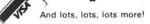
Rows of marching munching monsters march on earth.

TIME TREK \$9.95

A real time Startrek with good graphics.

BATTLEPAC \$17.95

For the battlebuff. Contains Seawolfe, Starfighter, Bomber and Battlefleet.





TEXT EDITORS FOR ALL SYSTEMS!!

These programs allow the editing of basic program lines. All allow for insertion, deletion, and correction in the middle of already entered lines. No more retyping.

C1P CURSOR CONTROL (Text Editor) \$9.95

Takes 166 bytes of RAM and adds, besides text editing, one key instant screen clear.

C2P/C4P CURSOR \$9.95

Takes 366 BYTES to add PET like cursor functions. Enter or correct copy from any location on the screen.

SUPERDISK \$24.95 for 5" \$26.95 for 8"

Has a text editor for 65D plus a great new BEXEC*, a renumberer, search, a variable table maker and Diskvu - lots of utility for the money.

We also have 25 data sheets available such as:

IMPLEMENTING THE SECRET SOUND PORT ON THE C1P \$4.00

HOW TO DO HIGH SPEED GRAPHICS IN BASIC \$4.00

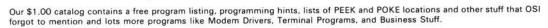
HOW TO READ A LINE OF MICROSOFT \$1.00

JOYSTICK INSTRUCTIONS AND PLANS FOR C1P \$3.00

SAVING DATA ON TAPE \$4.00

THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

A tutorial bimonthly journal of how to articles \$9.00



The telephone handset is a convenience: it fits into the modem cradle and should have a jack on the other end to plug into your recorder output. A very small transistor radio speaker could probably substitute for the handset. You can buy an expensive telephone at your local discount store and cut the handset off; you can haunt the radio junk shops; or you can touch-up a local radio amateur club for information. There seem to be telephoneless handsets floating around at reasonable prices.

The kludge, wire, and handset are not essential. I did my first printing over the phone lines by holding the phone up to the speaker on my video TV monitor. Later I held the tape recorder microphone up to the TV to record, and the recorder itself up the the modem to play back.

Finally, you need a printer with a modem attached. I use two at work. Students may be able to use printers at their schools. (Be sure your employer or school approves of this procedure.) A buddy may let you use his. If you are looking for a suitable buddy, join a computer club. After using this program you will covet a printer. If your local computer shop realizes this, they may let you use their printer for a small 'paper and use' fee.

These gadgets are connected together as follows: the tones come out of the tone generator on your computer; this output is on the back panel of the C4P and on the back of the keyboard of the C8P. (See your instruction manual.) Use your wire to connect the tone generator to the kludge and then the kludge to the microphone input on you casette recorder. Now it's ready to go. The poor man's approach is to connect the tone generator to the video TV monitor and play it into the microphone on the cassette recorder.

The Programs

Now that we have the nuts and bolts under control let's move on to the programs. The assembly language program appears in Listing 1. The 0S65D operating system has an Assembler. In fact, this program was prepared on the Assembler. This is probably the quickest way to put CHEEP PRINT

into your system. Those following this route probably need no further help.

If you're not a programming ace, Listing 2 gives a BASIC program that will: (1) load CHEEP PRINT; (2) ask you for and set all parameters; and (3) start the program running. The various tone mode data are listed in Table 1. A baud rate of 110 is reliable but slow: 300 is more acceptable, but the printer you use may give you no choice about baud rates. The ANSWER or ORIGINATE modes may also be fixed by the modem. The OSI tone generator is more 'fine-tuned' for low tones, and I have had the best luck with these frequencies, even though my first several hundred pages were successfully run with the high tones. You may also prepare Kansas City Standard tapes with this program. The necessary data are given with the modem data.

Those of you who have ROM BASIC without 0S65D are left pretty much on your own, since the BASIC program given here assumes you have a disk drive and 0S65D. If and when I obtain full information on how to connect the routine on non-disk systems, I will publish it. Someone with such a system could solve the problem by writing the solution down and sending it to his favorite computer magazine. The secret is to change the pointers to

the printer subroutine so that they point to CHEEP PRINT instead. With ROM BASIC this may be quite a trick.

Using It

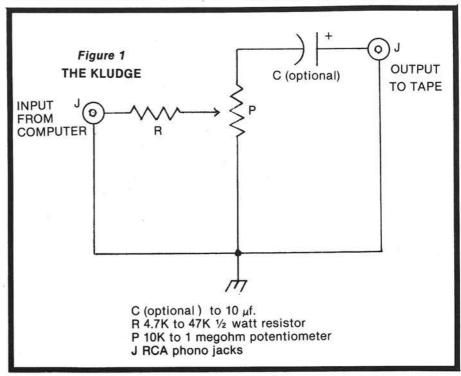
Finally, we need to know how to use the program. Once the program is loaded, the computer thinks CHEEP PRINT is a printer. Thus all commands or statements which would cause a printer to print (if you had one) will cause CHEEP PRINT to chirp instead. In a BASIC program,

10 PRINT "GARBAGE"

will cause the word "GARBAGE" to appear on the screen. In the same way,

10 PRINT #4, "GARBAGE"

will send the word "GARBAGE" warbling out your tone generator. Similarly LIST #4 would list a program via tones. When you use the device #4 statements, you will see nothing on the screen; it's all going out the tone generator. Don't lose heart in this case because your computer really is working. You may also reset the input/output flags via the operating system IO command. The command (from BASIC) DISK"IO, OA will cause all output to go both to the screen and out the tone generator. DISK!"IO, O2" will



reset the I0 to screen only. Beware that the operating system objects to your changing the output flag so that for certain changes in operating mode (such as disk errors or a CONTROL C) it will reset the flag to screen only. If you reset the computer, you will have to reload CHEEP PRINT.

The loading program will ask for a carriage return time. This must be determined experimentally. I use a wait time of 20 for an NCR thermal printer which has a fast carriage return. The IBM selectric is so slow that I not only use full wait time of 255, but also add extra stop bit time equal to 40 after each character. In my word processor program I use a BASIC wait loop for carriage returns. The stop bits in the table are minimum. They provide wait time after each character and may be increased to any number greater than the minimum.

All parameters are set in the beginning of the BASIC loading program in Listing 2. The equations for calculating these parameters are given in the Appendix. There is a great deal of flexibility in the recording formats that you can choose.

The Bottom Line

Now comes the fine print. The OSI tone generator is not perfect and neither is cassette tape. When many appliances are switching off and on, they may upset your tape recorder and cause a slight pop to be recorded on the tape. The keyboard cables which came with my C8PDF were quite short, so I added longer cables. This caused havoc with the tone generator. I still have not fully cured the problem. The computer's pops and clicks are coupled through the long cable to the tone generator causing it to pop and click. Interestingly enough, these pops are most severe in the left margin of CHEEP PRINT output. When I find a sure cure, I will let people know. Modems don't like these pops and say so by causing the printer to botch a letter or two. If you run repeated hard copy and find the same errors in the same places, then the problem is with the cassette recording. Listen carefully to the recording and see if you can hear the errors. One solution is to spend more money for filters. My solution is to record when the ap-

10							120	CIII	T, F	PF	RINT
20						,	T.R	. BI	R	TR	3/80
30			;								
40				; AS	SENB	LY	DV	TA			
50			;								72,7570 7505 202
60	5000				onnes		•	\$500	ηŋ		START ADDRESS
70	0092			SH							DELAY SHORT
	0003			ru .							; DELAY LONG
	0004			SP							STOP RIT TIME
	0014			WT							CARRIAGE RETURN WAIT
	002E			LO ·							HIGH TONE DIVISOR
130	0027			nr .	. 54						inten town braises
140			;				T111	c 10		THE	MAIN PROGRAM
150			;			,		3 1	9	IIIL	HATTI TROUBAN
	5000	1. 9		PHA							SAVE CHAR ON STACK
	5001			SEI							INHIBIT INTERRUPTS
	5002			LDX	*10)					SET LO TONE DIVISOR
		8E01DF		STX							TURN TONE ON
		202E50		JSR							WALT ONE BIT
	500A			SEC							SET UP A STOP BIT
	500B			ROR	٨						GET FIRST BIT
230	500C	A22E	LOOP1	LDX	*LC)					; LO TONE DIVISOR
240	500E	9002		BCC	BR						GET HIGH TONE IF 1
250	5010	A227		LDX	#111						;HI TONE DIVISOR
260	5012	8E01DF	BR	STX	\$DF	01					TURN ON TONE
		202E50		JSR		AY					; WAIT ONE BIT
	5018			LSR							GET NEXT BIT
	5019			BNE							; IF MORE BITS THEN
	501B			RCS							GO BACK & SEND THEM
	501D			LDX							STOP BIT TIME
		203250		JSR	Luc	PZ					SEND STOP BITS
	5022			PLA	44.						GET CHARACTER
	5023			CMP							; CARRIAGE RETURN?
	5025			BNE							NO, THEN DONE
	5027		WAITI	JSR							YES, THEN WAIT
	5029 502C	203250	DONE	CLI	LUM	11-2					:INTERRUPTS OK NOW
	5020		DOME	RTS							QUIT
400	30217	00	-	KIS							, 4011
410			;				THE	5 19	2	THE	DELAY
420						,					DEEA!
	502E	A203	DELAY	LDX	#1.0						LONG DELAY TERM
	5030		O'CEMI	LDY							SHORT DELAY TERM
	5032		LOOP2	DEY		75					COUNT DOWN Y
	5033			BNE	LOC	P2					COUNT Y TO 0
	5035			DEX	72.142						COUNT DOWN X
480	5036	DOFA		BNE	LOC	P2					COUNT X TO 0
490	5038	60		RTS							GO BACK
500			. END								

Listing 1

But Mom, It doesn't work

I am annoyed when I enter a program exactly as written and it doesn't work as it's supposed to. I can't promise you this one will work, but if it doesn't, the following hints may help.

There are several levels of 'NOT WORKING.' They are: (1) nothing happens; (2) the system crashes when the program is loaded; (3) the system crashes when you try to output via CHEEP PRINT; (4) the tone comes on but it doesn't warble; and (5) you get nice warbling tones but they look like mish-mash on the printer. The cures are as follows. First, check (character by character) the BASIC loading program in Listing 2. An error in a DATA statement or a POKE will stop the program from running properly. Next get your manual and compare the addresses given there with the ones listed at the end of the APPENDIX. If they don't match, use the ones from your manual. There is one crucial address you will not find: the one for the beginning of the printer subroutine in the 0S65D input/out-

pliances are quiet, plug the recorder into a separate outlet, and keep it away from the computer. I also tolerate an occasional error. Before I lengthened the keyboard cables, I obtained almost perfect copy. The few errors I did have could be heard as tape dropout and minor clicks. This article was prepared using the word processor and CHEEP PRINT. I am happy with CHEEP PRINT (even though I wish I had my own printer).

If you find many nonrepeating errors then your tone generator and the modem have a disagreement. You own your tone generator so you change its personality to make it more agreeable. Since not all modems are created equal, you may have different changes for different modems. Listing 3 gives a BASIC program which will allow you to 'fine tune' your tone generator for a particular modem. Run this program and record the output via CHEEP PRINT. Look over the printed output for the 'best values' of HI and LO. Insert these values in the loading program of Listing 2 for L1, H1, L2, etc. You will probably find that the calculated values are best.

put table. It should be where I say it is, but if it isn't, hop off to your local OSI dealer and ask him, "Where is the OS65D I/O jump table located in my memory map? In this table, where is the printer subroutine address?" You don't want the address of the printer subroutine. You do want the two addresses of the two locations in the jump table which store the address of the printer subroutine. (Isn't that confusing?) These two addresses, converted to decimal, appear as the addresses in the POKEs in line 670 of Listing 2.

If you've managed to wade this far, you should be able to play CHEEP PRINT through your video monitor and hear warbling tones. Now, about that mish-mash: Carefully read your manual on your tone generator. Does everything check with the APPENDIX data? If not, use the values from your manual.

My computer has a 1MHZ clock frequency. All of these programs assume this is the clock speed. If you have a newer C4P or C8P (or the GT option) then you have a different clock frequency. Look in your manual or phone your local OSI dealer to find out your clock frequency. The APPENDIX explains how to incorporate changes into the program for a different clock speed.

If the program still does not work, I can offer only the following general observations. If you run the program of Listing 2 and it causes your system to crash then the addresses in Line 670 are wrong, or the address in Line 540 is wrong. That is, the BASIC program can't find the printer jump table or it can't find a proper home for CHEEP PRINT. If the system crashes when you attempt to run CHEEP PRINT, then the program is not properly protected

from BASIC (Lines 530-640) or the program can't find the printer jump table. If you hear a tone but no warbling, then again the problem is with the jump table. If you hear warbling, but get mish-mash, then the trouble is with either the tone timing (variables: LG; SH; SP; and WT) or the tone frequencies (variables: LO and HI). If the timing is off, your system clock is not 1MHZ. If the tone frequencies are off, you may be able to adjust them to the correct values by experimentation. The tone must sound clean and be clear of all clicks and pops.

Good luck! You will find that a printer gives a whole new dimension to your computing. If you have questions, I might be able to help. I'd be glad to reply if a question is accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope. Write to:

Tom Berger 10670 Hollywood Blvd. Coon Rapids, MN. 55433

APPENDIX

All variables are named at the beginning of the BASIC loader program in Listing 2. The various standards are as follows:

BAUD RATE	BIT TIME(µS)	STOP BITS	STOP BITS(µS)	
110	9091	2	18182	
300	3333	1	3333	
MODE	MARK(1)	SPACE(0)	DIVISORS	ERRORS(%)
KANSAS CITY	2400HZ	1200HZ	20 41	2.4 0.1
ORIGINATE	2225HZ	2025HZ	22 24	0.4 1.1
ANSWER	1270HZ	1070HZ	39 46	0.8 0.1

The frequency of the tone generator is given by:

FREQUENCY = 49152/DIVISOR.

Below, T1 is the time of 1 bit. Time through the character loop:

T1 = 1284*LG + 5*SH - 1250

LG = INT((T1 + 1250)/1284)

SH = INT((T1 + 1250-1284*LG)/5)

The stop bit time is only approximately computed. If T is the full stop bit time then:

SP = INT((T + 1917)/1284).

If your clock speed is C MHZ then use INT(C*T1) and INT(C*T) in place of T1 and T in the above formulas. Calculated parameters (1MHZ clock):

(
	110 BAUD	300 BAUD
LG	8	3
SH	14	146
SP	15	4
Calculated par	rameters (2 MHZ clos	ck):
LG	15	6
SH	34	43
SP	30	7

Now the POKES of Listing 2 and their meanings:

POKE	NUMBER	MEANING
8960	ST	Address of the last memory page.
132,133	00,ST	BASIC end of memory.
8983	255	Low byte: Input/output jump table.
8984	ST-1	High byte: Same as above.
56832	3	Tone generator ON/OFF.
57089	HI, LO	Tone generator frequency.

```
280 REM 110 BAUD LONG
510-
                                       290 REM 110 BAUD SHORT
                                                                 S1
                                                                 B1
                                       300 REM 110 BAUD STOP
510 ;
                                               300 BAUD LONG
                                       310 REM
 520 ;TIME THROUGH LOOP2 TO RTS
                                               300 BAUD SHORT
                                                                 S 2
                                       320 REM
            ;1284*LG + 5*SH - 1275
 530
                                       330 REM 300 BAUD STOP
                                                                 B 2
                      (1 MHZ CLOCK)
                 = T
                                                               ; H3
                                       340 REM KC TONE HI
 540 ;TIME THROUGH CHAR DECODE
                                       350 REM KC TONE LO
                                                                 L3
            ;T + 25 (1 MHZ CLOCK)
 550
                                       360 REM ORG TONE HI
                                                                 H4
 560 ;110 BAUD
                                                               ; L4
                                       370 REM ORG TONE LO
            ;SH = $0E = 14
 570
                                                               ; H5
                                       380 REM ANS TONE HI
            ;LG = $08 = 8
 580
                                       390 REM ANS TONE LO
                                                                 L5
            ;SP = $0F = 15
 590
                                                               ; MO$
                                       400 REM MODE CHOICE
 600 ;300 BAUD
                                       410 REM STOP BIT CHANGE; SP$
             ;SH = $92 = 146
 610
                                       420 REM *** FIXED PARAMETERS
            ; LG = $03 =
                           3
 620
                                       430 REM 110 BAUD
            ;SP = $04 =
 630
                                       440 L1=8:S1=14:B1=15
 640 ; WAIT TIMES
                                       450 REM 300 BAUD
             ;NCR WT = $14 =
                               20
 650
                                       460 L2=3:S2=146:B2=4
             ;IBM WT = $FF = 255
 660
                                       470 REM KC MODE
             :IBM SP = $28 =
                               40
 670
                                       480 H3=20:L3=41
 680 ; ANSWER MODE
                                       490 REM ORG MODE
             ;L0 = $2E = 46
 690
                                       500 H4=22:L4=24
             ;HI = $27 = 39
 700
                                       510 REM ANS MODE
 710 ;ORIGINATE MODE
                                       520 H5=39:L5=46
             ;L0 = $18 = 24
 720
                                       530 REM *** PROTECT HI MEMORY
             ;HI = $16 = 22
 730
                                       540 ST=PEEK(8960)
 740 ; KANSAS CITY STANDARD
                                       550 CH = (ST + 1) * 256
             ;L0 = $29 = 41
 750
                                       OK
             ;HI = $14 = 20
 760
                     KC RUNS AT
 770
                                        560 REM IS PROGRAM LOADED?
                         300 BAUD
                                        570 IF PEEK(CH)<>72 THEN 630
                                        580 IF PEEK(CH+1) <> 120 THEN 630
 780 .END
                                        590 IF PEEK(CH+2)<>162 THEN 630
                                        600 ST=ST+1
                                        610 GOTO 670
              Listing 2
                                        620 REM NO, THEN PROTECT
                                        630 POKE132,00:POKE133,ST
 100 REM *** A BASIC LOADER FOR
                                        640 POKE8960, ST-1
 110 REM *** "OSI CHEEP PRINT"
                                        650 REM *** DOS JUMP TABLE
  120 REM *** T. R. BERGER 3/80
                                        660 REM PRINTER SUBR ADDR
  130 REM *** VARIABLE NAMES
                                        670 POKE8983, 255: POKE8984, ST-1
  140 REM DIVISOR LO TONE; LO
                                        630 REM *** START ADDRESS
  150 REM DIVISOR HI TONE; HI
                                        690 ST=ST*256
  160 REM STOP BIT TIME
                            SP
                                        700 REM *** CALC SUBR ADDR
  170 REM CAR RETURN WAIT; WT
                                        710 DH=INT((ST+46)/256)
                          ; LG
      REM DELAY LONG
  180
                                        720 DL=(ST+46)-256*DH
  190 REM DELAY SHORT
                            SH
                                        730 LH=INT((ST+50)/256)
                            BR
  200 REM BAUD RATE
                                        740 LL=(ST+50)-256*LH
  210 REM BYTE OF DATA
                          ; BY
                                        750 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM
                            CH
  220 REM ADDR CHECK
                                        760 REM ** QUESTIONS FIRST
  230 REM ADDR DELAY HI
                            DH
                                        770 PRINT "CHOOSE A MODE OF ";
  240 REM ADDR DELAY LO
                          ; DL
                                        780 PRINT "OPERATION."
                          ; LH
      REM ADDR LOOP2 HI
  250
                                        790 PRINT "KANSAS CITY/ORIGINATE/";
  260 REM ADDR LOOP2 LO
                            LL
                          ;
                                        800 PRINT "ANSWER (K/O/A)";
                           ; ST
  270 REM ADDR START
```

```
1370 DATA 136, 208, 253, 202, 208
810 INPUT MO$
820 IF MO$="K" THEN 850
                                    1380 DATA 250,96
830 IF MO$="O" THEN 850
                                    1390 END
840 IF MO$<>"A" THEN 770
                                     OK
850 PRINT "CHOOSE A BAUD RATE."
860 INPUT "(110/300)"; BR
870 IF BR=110 THEN 890
                                                  Listing 3
880 IF BR<>300 THEN 850
890 PRINT "CARRIAGE RETURN WAIT."
                                     100 REM *** TESTER FOR
900 INPUT "(<256)"; WT
                                     110 REM *** "OSI CHEEP PRINT"
910 IF WT<0 OR WT>255 THEN 890
                                     120 REM *** T.R. BERGER 3/80
920 IF WT<>INT(WT) THEN 890
                                     130 REM ** GET START ADDR
930 PRINT "CHANGE STOP BIT TIME?"
                                     140 ST=PEEK(8960)
940 INPUT "(Y/N)"; SP$
                                     150 ST=(ST+1)*256
950 IF SP$<>"Y"THEN 1020
                                     160 REM ** DETERMINE MODE
960 PRINT "NEW TIME?"
                                     170 INPUT "MODE (K/O/A)"; MO$
970 INPUT "(<256)"; SP
                                     180 IF MO$="K" THEN 220
980 IF SP<0 OR SP>255 THEN 930
                                     190 IF MO$="A" THEN 230
990 IF SP<>INT(SP) THEN 930
                                     200 IF MO$="O" THEN 240
1000 B1=SP: B2=SP
                                    210 GOTO 170
1010 REM ** LOAD CHEEP PRINT
                                     220 LO=41:HI=20:GOTO 260
1020 FOR I=0 TO 56
                                     230 LO=46:HI=39:GOTO 260
1030 READ BY
                                     240 LO=24:HI=22
1040 POKE ST+I, BY
                                     250 REM ** SET 1/0
1050 NEXT I
                                     260 DISK!"10 ,0A"
OK
                                     270 REM ** PRINT LOOP
                                     280 REM VARY LO
1060 REM ** BAUD RATE TIMING
                                     290 FOR I=LO-2 TO LO+2
1070 IF BR=110 THEN 1090
                                   300 POKE ST+3, I: POKE ST+13, I
1080 LG=L2:SH=S2:SP=B2:GOTO 1110
                                     310 REM VARY HI
1090 LG=L1:SH=S1:SP=B1
                                     320 FOR J=HI-2 TO HI+2
1100 REM ** TONE DIVISORS
                                    330 REM KEEP HI ABOVE LO
1110 IF MO$="K" THEN 1140
                                    340 IF I<=J THEN 510
1120 IF MO$="0" THEN 1150
                                    350 POKE 57089,J
1130 LO=L5:HI=H5:GOTO 1170
                                     360 POKE ST+17, J
1140 LO=L3:HI=H3:GOTO 1170
                                     370 REM LET NEW TONE GO
1150 LO=L4:HI=H4
                                     380 FOR K=0 TO 1000
1160 REM ** INSERT PARAMETERS
                                     390 NEXT K
1170 POKE ST+3, LO: POKE ST+13, LO
                                     400 REM OUTPUT TWICE
1180 POKE ST+17, HI
                                     410 FOR K=0 TO 1
1190 POKE ST+40, WT
                                     420 PRINT "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRS";
1200 POKE ST+30, SP
                                     430 PRINT "TUVWXYZ 0123456789"
1210 POKE ST+47, LG: POKE ST+49, SH
                                     440 PRINT "!#$%&'() =<>+-*/ .";
450 PRINT ":?"
1220 REM ** SUBROUTINE ADDRS.
1230 POKE ST+8, DL: POKE ST+9, D!!
                                     460 PRINT "THIS IS A TEST."
1240 POKE ST+22, DL: POKE ST+23, DH
                                     470 PRINT "HI=";J;"LO=";1
1250 POKE ST+32, LL: POKE ST+33, LH
                                     480 PRINT : PRINT
1260 POKE ST+42, LL: POKE ST+43, LH
                                     490 NEXT K
1270 REM ** TURN ON TONE
                                     500 NEXT J
1280 POKE 56832,3: POKE 57089,HI
                                     510 NEXT I
1290 REM *** MACHINE PROGRAM
                                     520 PRINT "TEST COMPLETE."
1300 DATA 72,120,162,0,142,1,223
                                     530 REM ** RESET 1/0
1310 DATA 32,0,0,56,106,162,0
                                     540 DISK!"10 ,02"
1320 DATA 144, 2, 162, 0, 142, 1, 223
                                    550 REM RESET TONES
1330 DATA 32,0,0,74,208,241,176
                                     560 POKE ST+3, LO: POKE ST+13, LO
1340 DATA 239, 162, 0, 32, 0, 0, 104
                                    570 POKE ST+17,HI
1350 DATA 201,13,208,5,162,0,32
                                    580 END
1360 DATA 0,0,88,96,162,0,160,0
```

\$\$ WIN \$\$

Sirius Software announces TWO CONTESTS



1. STAR CRUISER

Does something unusual when you score over 9999. Be the first to describe what happens and win \$100 cash. Earliest postmarked correct entry wins. Send your entry with the face sheet from the package or other proof of purchase to Sirius Software.

2. E-Z DRAW

We're looking for the most creative use of E-Z Draw. Judging will be done by members of the Apple Sac Club based on originality, artistic merit, and practicality. First prize will be \$100 cash and ten runners up will each receive their choice of either E-Z Draw, Starcruiser or both barrels.

Entries for both contests must be postmarked before 12/31/80. Star Cruiser entries need only send proof of purchase with a written description of what happened when they scored over 9999. E-Z Draw entries must be submitted on apple compatible diskette. Entries must include name, address & phone number. Diskettes will be returned to the contestants but we cannot guarantee safe return and we will not assume responsibility beyone the cost of a blank diskette for any work submitted. Winners of the contests will be contacted directly and the names of all winners will be announced in advertisements in this magazine after January 1, 1981. Contest void where prohibited by law. Employees or family of Sirius Software or their distributors are excluded from participation.

E-Z DRAW and DUCK HUNT include character generation by Ron and Darrel Aldrich

SIRIUS SOFTWARE is proud to announce that SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE is now a distributor for these products. Contact your local dealer or call SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE at (206) 641-1917.

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

1537 Howe Avenue #106 Sacramento, CA 95825 (916) 920-8981

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

5221 120th Ave. S.E. Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 641-1917

PRINT USING for Applesoft

One of the minor but annoying problems with BASIC is the format of output. The program here permits userdefined formatting of the output for Applesoft, and can be easily modified for other flavors of BASIC.

Gary A. Morris 53 Fairfield Ave. Norwalk, CT 06854

When I started using my APPLE for business programming, my biggest headache was formatting output for reports. I started out using various BASIC subroutines that barely performed the needed job and required a lot of overhead. Tired of using MID\$, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, and STR\$, I decided to write a general-purpose print formatter using the USR function in Applesoft.

The routine is written entirely in assembly language, which is ideal for handling this sort of problem. It is used from BASIC by assigning the string variable ED\$, the edit pattern showing how you want the output formatted. During a print statement when you use the USR function, the argument is evaluated and then printed in the format specified by the current value of ED\$.

In the sample BASIC program (in figure 1) line 10 loads the machine language program into RAM at \$300-\$3A9. Then line 20 puts a "JMP \$0300" at \$000A, which is used by Applesoft to find the routine to be used. Lines 10 and 20 are only needed once at the beginning of a program. Line 30 assigns an edit pattern to the variable ED\$. Line 40 is a sample print statement that uses the USR function. Line 50 assigns a value to X (that we want printed) rounded off to two decimal places, and line 60 does this. If you wanted to round to three places, the 100 would be changed to 1000 and the edit pattern would have to be changed to allow three digits after the decimal point. Note that any valid expression could be within the parenthesis of the USR function.

The routine works by taking the number that Applesoft would normally print out and filling up the edit pattern with those characters from right to left, skipping over decimal points, commas and special characters.

The output of the routine may be used wherever a BASIC PRINT statement can be used, such as printing to a disk file, to a printer, or just to the screen. It is especially desirable for creating fixed-length records in files.

The edit pattern can be fairly complex, as in figure 1, or it can be simply blanks. Using a blank pattern will cause the number to be rightjustified within the number of blanks in the edit pattern. If the number is too large to fit in the edit pattern, the left-most digits will be truncated. Any special characters (\$,." ÷ %:*) in the edit pattern will be skipped, and the digits will fill in over blanks or numeric digits in the pattern.

The zeros are used in the edit pattern so that, if the number is small, there will always be zeros between the decimal point and the right-most column. If the number is too small to fill past the comma(s), then the extra commas will be replaced with blanks. When using an edit pattern with a decimal point, the argument for the function must be a whole number, or two decimal points will result. The edit pattern must be less than or equal to 16 characters in length. If it is greater, it will be cut off at 16.

The machine language program was written so that it can be located anywhere in addressable memory space. It is completely relocatable. That is, no changes are needed to run it at another address. It requires 169 (\$A9) bytes of RAM. The program uses the same zero page locations that are assigned to Applesoft so that there are no conflicts. It also uses 752-767 (\$2F0-\$2FF) as a buffer to perform editing. This area is in the input buffer and is not used during printing (except when printin DOS commands).

How It Works

For those of you who would like to know how the program works, keep reading. Starting with the PRINT statement, the argument for the USR is evaluated and placed in the floating point accumulator by the BASIC interpreter. Then a JSR is made to \$000A, where we have a JMP to the start of our subroutine.

At the beginning of the machine language subroutine, the Applesoft floating point accumulator is converted (lines 48-55) into a character string, in the format that Applesoft

would normally print it out. This is done by the Applesoft subroutines FPSTR1 and FPSTR2 (my names). These routines leave the resulting string at the bottom of the page used for the stack (\$100).

The routine then searches (lines 57-75) the variable table to find ED\$. When found, its value is moved (lines 77-83) to the buffer area (\$2F0-\$2FF).

After the program has all the necessary data, it starts to work. The length of the unformatted number is found (lines 85-90); and this number (an ASCII string right now) is then moved (lines 92-133) into the buffer, one character at a time, from right to left. The current character in the pattern is checked and, if it is a special character, it is skipped. Minus signs are carried over any digits in the pattern so that they will be on the left of the number. This process continues until we run out of characters to put in the pattern (or the pattern fills up), at which time any leftover commas are covered up (lines 135-145) with blanks.

Finally the program is ready to print out the result. Lines 147-152 print out all of the number, except the last digit (I'll explain this in a moment), using the output routine in Applesoft. This output routine does all of the necessary checking and conversion so that Applesoft's SPEED, INVERSE, and FLASH functions will work. The routine also sets the most significant bit of all outgoing ASCII characters.

The USR function must return a value to the BASIC program, which will be printed out by the BASIC interpreter, because we are in a PRINT statement. The last character of the buffer (which must be a digit) is taken and converted to an integer in the Y register and passed to Applesoft's integer to floating conversion routine (lines 154-161). This routine converts the integer (passed in the A, Y registers) into floating point in the floating point accumulator, which is just where we need it to pass back to BASIC.

Hardware Requirements

This program requires an APPLE II+, and APPLE II with an Applesoft

card, or and APPLE II with a language card. It will work in any memory size system. A disk drive is not required.

If the appropriate changes are made to the JSR's and JMP in the

machine language routine, the program can be used with RAM Applesoft (which loads in at \$0800-2FFF). After keying in the code from figure 2, if you then key in the code from figure 3, it will run with RAM Applesoft instead.

Figure 1: Sample Program

Figure 2: HEX DUMP

0300-	A 5	52	48	20	34	ED	20	E7
0308-	E3	68	85	52	A9	45	A2	C4
0310-	85	81	86	82	20	53	E0	A0
0318-	04	Bl	9B	85	84	88	Bl	9B
0320-	85	83	88	Bl	9B	C9	10	90
0328-	02	A9	10	85	D0	8 A	88	Bl
0330-	83	99	F0	02	88	10	F8	A0
0338-	00	B9	00	01	F0	03	C8	D0
0340-	F8	A6	D0	88	B9	00	01	4.8
0348-	68	48	C9	2D	D0	0E	BD	EF
0350-	02	C9	2D	90	16	CA	D0	F0
0358-	68	18	90	35	BD	EF	02	C9
0360-	20	F0	80	C9	3A	F0	EE	C9
0368-	30	90	EA	68	9D	EF	02	CA
0370-	F0	1F	CO	00	D0	CD	E8	18
0378-	90	10	BD	EF	02	C9	24	F0
0380-	10	C9	2E	B ₀	05	A9	20	9D
0388-	EF	02	CA	F0	04	E4	D0	90
0390-	E9	A2	01	BD	EF	02	20	5C
0398-	DB	E8	E4	D0	90	F5	BD	EF
03A0-	02	49	30	A8	A9	00	4C	F2
03A8-	E2							

	Applesoft subroutine addresses: TRI =\$252B ; floating to string - TR2 =\$18DE ; conversion routines T =\$135F ; print an ascii char FP =\$1AEB ; INT to FP conversion D =\$184C ; find a variable	*=\$0300 ;Organize at \$0300 ; (relocatable)	st convert floating point accum to ASCII string T LDA AFLAG ;save the flag	JSR FPSTR1 ; convert floating JSR FPSTR2 ; point to string PIA	STA AFLAG ; restore flag	find the variable (ED\$) that edit pattern.	Ĉ Ĉ	STA NAME STX NAME+1		PNTR+1	LDA (VARBLE),Y ;get addr lo STA PNTR		CMP #10 BÇC LENOK ; maximum length LDA #16 ;allowed is 16!!!	K STA LENGTH	T	DEY 2 LDA (PNTR), Y STA RIFFED V		the string end LDY #0	BEQ NEXT2 INY BNE LOOP
LINE	; FPSTRI ; FPSTRZ ; COUT ; INTFP		;Firs; ;an AS START	0.8		Now;	SEARCH	-						LENOK	; Move	T00P	N.	Find	
LINE# LOC CODE	0039 0000 0040 0000 0041 0000 0042 0000 0044 0000	0046 0000 0047 0300	0048 0300 0049 0300 0050 0300 A552	0303 2 0306 2 0306 2	030A 8	030C	030C A	000	0317 A004 0317 B198	031B 8	031E 0320	0322 88 0323 B1	0073 0323 C910 0073 0327 9002 0074 0329 A910	032B 85	032D 032D	0079 032E 88 0080 032F B183	0334 88 0335 10F8	0337 0337 A000	0088 033C F003 0089 033E C8 0090 033F D0F8
Figure 3: MOD FOR RAM APPLESOFT	PRINT USING.OBJECT,A\$300 51 25 20 DE 1B 18		PRINT USING.OBJECT, A\$300, L\$A9	CODE LINE . ***********************************	; * PRINT USING for APPLESOFT *	;* (C) 1980 by Gary Morris * ;* Norwalk, Connecticut *	;* Commercial Rights Reserved *	•	C	art of the routine. If	loaded then the following w	; 10 POKE 10,76 ; 20 POKE 11,START-INT(START/256)*256	POKE	1 }	=\$83 ;pntr to :: 598 ;pointer	=\$D0 ;pattern length =\$02F0 ;edit buffer	=\$010	ddresses ng to sti sion rout	COUT =\$DB5C ;print an ascil char INTFP =\$E2F2 ;INT to FP conversion FIND =\$E053 ;find a variable
Figure	BLOAD CALL-1 304:2B 315:4C	7:5F 7:EB	BSAVE	LINE# LOC C	0003							0019 0000 0020 0000		024	020	0028 0000	03	0032 0000 0033 0000 0034 0000	36

```
LINE# LOC CODE
     0137
0138
0139
                                                             0129
                                                                        0128
                                                                               0126
                                                                                          0125
                                                                                                 0123
                                                                                                                 0122
                                                                                                                       0119
0120
0121
                                                                                                                                         0117
0117
0116
                                                                                                                                                            0114
                                                                                                                                                                                                               0108
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0102
0103
0104
0105
0106
0107
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0099
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0096
0097
0098
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0093
0094
0095
                       0136
                                          0132
                                                                                                                                                                       0113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0100
    037A
037D
037F
0381
0383
                                                                                                       0367
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0349
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0347
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0343
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0341
0341
0341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0341
0341
0341
                                                                               036C
                                                                                                 0369
                                                                                                                 0365
                                                                                                                                               035A
                                                                                                                                                                       0355
                                                                                                                                                                                                               034A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0344
                                                                                           036B
                                                                                                                            0361
                                                                                                                                         035C
                                                                                                                                                            0358
                                                                                                                                                                 0356
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0348
                                                0377
                                                      0376
                                                             0372
                                                                        0370
                                                                                                                                   035F
                                                                                                                                                     0359
                                                                                                                        0363
                                                                                                                                                                              0353
                                                                                                                                                                DOFO
                                                                                                                                                                                                          C92D
                                                             COOO
                                                                                                                 C920
F008
C93A
F0EE
                                                                                                                                               9035
     C924
F010
C92E
B005
                                          E8
18
9010
                                                                        FOIF
                                                                                                 C930
90EA
                                                                                                                                                     18
                                                                                                                                                                             9016
                                                                                                                                                                                   C92D
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      488
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         B90001
                                                                                            89
                                                                                                                                                                                          BDEF02
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               88
                              BDEF02
                                                                                     9DEF02
                                                                                                                                         BDEF02
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LINE
                                                                                                                                                                                           MINUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     to left, filling over numbers but skipping comma's and periods.
                               BLANK
                                                                                                                                          DIGIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NEXT2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ;until it ends
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            keep going left until the pattern has a blank or a comma, then keep going left storing blanks in the buffer
                                                                                            DROPIT
                                                                                                                                                                        SKIPIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CHECK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               EDLOOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Move string to the buffer, from right
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ;sign.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                If we come to a minus sign then
                                                                                                                                                                  DEX
                                                                                     BCC
PLA
STA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DEY
                                                                                                        CMP
                                                                                                                 BEQ
                                                                                                                             BEQ
                                                                                                                                         LDA
                                                                                                                                                                             BCC
                                                                                                                                                                                         LDA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LDX
                  BEQ
                                                             BNE
                                                                         BEQ
                                                                               DEX
                                                                                                                        CMP
                                                                                                                                                BCC
                                                                                                                                                                                    CMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                               CMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PLA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PHA
                         CMP
                                                                   CPY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        LDA
                                                      XNI
                                                                                get, BUFFER-1,X
                                                                                                                                                                                                          DIGIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LENGTH
                                                                                                        # 0 .
                                                                                                                 SKIPIT
WEXT1
                                                                                                                                                DONE
                                                                                                                                                                   CHECK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         STRING, Y
                                                                          DONE
                                                                                                   SKIPIT
                                                                                                                        **
            DONE
                         $
                               BUFFER-1,X
                                           NEXT
                                                             EDLOOP
                                                                                                                              DROPIT
                                                                                                                                          BUFFER-1,X
                                                                                                                                                                              DROPIT
                                                                                                                                                                                      #1-
                                                                                                                                                                                           BUFFER-1,X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       or we come to a dollar
                                                                   ;end of string?
                                                                                                                                                                                                          ; if a minus then ; skip to a blank
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ;field width
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ;get a character
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ; save it
                               ;blank from
                         ;here to $
                                                                                             1 t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0156
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0154
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0148
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0144
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0143
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0141
                                                                                                                                                                                                               0158
0159
                                                                                                                                                                                                         0161
                                                                                                                                                                                        ERRORS = 0000 <0000>
                                                                                      FIND
                                                                      LOOP
                                                                                                                              SYMBOL
                                                                                                                                              SYMBOL
                                                      NEXT2
                                                               MINUS
                                                                                               DONE
                                                                                                      CHECK
                                                                                                              AFLAG
                                       VARBLE
                                               SKIPIT
                                                                              INTFP
                               END OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                              039E
039E
03A1
03A3
03A4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    039E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 038D
                                                                                                                                                                                                         03A6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             039E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      039A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0393
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0391
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       038B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              038A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0399
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0396
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 039C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            038F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0387
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BDEF02
205CDB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           E4D0
90E9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                E4D0
90F5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               A201
                                        0355
009B
                                                                                                                                               TABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                               A8
A900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       F004
                                                                                              0391
                                                                                                      0348
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BDEF02
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    9DEF02
                                                      0341
                                                              034E
                                                                      0339
                                                                              E2F2
                                                                                      E053
                                                                                                                                                                                                         4CF2E2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4930
                               ASSEMBLY
                                                                                                                               VALUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DONE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LOOP4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ;to applesoft to be printed.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ;convert it to floating and return it
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ;Take the last
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               NEXTL
                                                               NAME
                                                                                                       COUT
                                                      PNTR
                                                                                                               BLANK
                                                                                       FPSTR1
                                               START
                                                                       LOOP2
                                                                               LENGTH
                                                                                               DROPIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DEX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BCC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CPX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            XNI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         LDA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CPX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BEQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                               LDA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           EOR #'0'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LDX
                                                                                                                                                                                                         JMP INTFP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LDA BUFFER-1,X
              I
                                                                               0 0 D O
                                                               0081
                                                                       032F
                                                                                               036B
                                                                                                       DB5C
                                                                                       ED34
                                                0300
                                                       0083
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LOOP4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LENGTH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LENGTH
BLANK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DONE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                #0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BUFFER-1,X ; print the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BUFFER-1,X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    char from
                                                                       LOOP4
                                                STRING
                                                        SEARCH
                                                                NEXTL
                                                                                LENOK
                                                                                        FPSTR2
                                                                                                EDLOOP
                                                                                                       DIGIT
                                                                                                                BUFFE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ;output buffer
                                                                                                                                                                                                               ;lo order byte ;hi order byte
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ;except last char
                                                                                                                                                                                                          ;convert & return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    the buffer,
                                                                                                                02F0
                                                                                        E3E7
                                                                                                0343
                                                                                                       035C
                                                                       0393
                                                                               032B
                                                        030C
                                                                038A
```



Skyles Electric Works

Presenting the Skyles MacroTeA

Text Editor

To help you write your program, MacroTeA includes a powerful text editor with 34 command functions:

AUTO Numbers lines automatically.

NUMBER Automatically renumbers lines.

ECRMAT Outputs text file in easy-to-read columns COPY Copies a line or group of lines to a new

MOVE Moves a line or group of lines to a new

DELETE Deletes a line or group of lines.

location

Prints a fine or group of lines to PRINT the PET screen

PUT Saves a line or group of lines of text on

the tape (or disc) GET Loads a previously saved line or group of lines

of text from the tape (or disc).

DUPLICATE Copies text file modules from one tape recorder to the other. Stops on specific modules to allow changes before it is duplicated. This command makes an unlimited

length program (text file) practical. HARD Prints out text file on printer.

ASSEMBLE

Assembles text file with or without a listing Assembly may be specified for the object code (program) to be recorded or placed in RAM

PASS Does second pass of assembly. Another command that makes unlimited length text files (source code) practical.

RUN Runs (executes) a previously assembled program

SYMBOLS Prints out the symbol table (label file).

> Gives complete control of the size and location of the text file (source file), label file (symbol table) and relocatable buffer.

DISK Gives complete access to the eleven DOS commands; PUT GET NEW INITIALIZE DIRECTORY COPY DUPLICATE SCRATCH VALIDATE RENAME ERROR REPORT

FDIT Offers unbelievably powerful search and replace capability. Many large computer assemblers lack this sophistication.

FIND Searches text file for defined strings. Optionally prints them and counts them; i.e., this command. The conditional assembly pseudo-ops are:

counts number of characters in text file MANUSCRIPT Eliminates line numbers on PRINT and HARD command. Makes MacroTea a true and powe

BREAK Breaks to the Monitor portion of MacroTea A return to Text Editor without loss of text is possible.

USER Improves or tailors MacroTea's Text Editor

Fast...Fast Assembler

Briefly, the pseudo-ops are:

- Commands the assembler to begin placing assembled . BA code where indicated.
- · CE Commands the assembler to continue assembly unless certain serious errors occur. All errors are printed out.
- LS Commands the assembler to start listing source (text) file) from this point on.
- LC Commands the assembler to stop list source (text file) from this point in the progra
- CT Commands the assembler to continue that source program (text file) on tape
- o os Commands the assembler to store the object code in
- oc Commands the assembler to not store object code in memory.
- MC Commands the assembler to store object code at location different from the location in which it is assembling object code.
- SE Commands the assembler to store an external address
- Commands the assembler to set aside a block of storage.
- RY Commands the assembler to store data
- e SI Commands the assembler to store an internal address.
- . DE Commands the assembler to calculate an external label
- e DI Commands the assembler to calculate an internal label
- e EN Informs the assembler that this is the end of the
- . EJ Commands the assembler to eject to top of page on printer copy.
- SET A directive not a pseudo-op, directs the assemblers to redefine the value of a label

Macro Assembler

The macro pseudo-ops include:

This is a macro beginning instruction definition. ME This is end of a macro instruction definition. Do not output macro-generated code in source listing Do output macro-generated code in source

Conditional Assembler

If the label expression is equal to zero assemble this block of source code (text file). If the label expression is not equal to zero, INE assemble this block of source code (text file). IPL If the label expression is positive, assemble this

IMI If the label expression is negative, assemble this block of source code

This is the end of a block of source code.

Enhanced Monitor

... By having 16 powerful commands

- Automatic MacroTeA cold start from Monitor Automatic MacroTeA warm start from Monitor.
- Loads from tape object code program
- Saves to tape object code between locations specified
- D
 - Disassembles object code back to source listing.
- Displays in memory object code starting at selected location. The normal PET screen edit may be used to change the object code.
- Displays in register. Contents may be changed using PET screen edit capabilities.
- Hunts memory for a particular group of object
- Allows you to walk through the program one step at a time.
- Breakpoint to occur after specified number of passes past specified address
- Start on specified address, Quit if STOP key or
- Transfers a program or part of a program from one memory area to another
- Go!! Runs machine language program starting at selected location.
 - Exits back to BASIC
 - Display memory and decoded ASCII characters.
 - Pack (fill) memory with specified byte

What are the other unique features of the MacroTeA?

- · Labels up to 10 characters in length
- 50 different symbols to choose from for each character
- 10¹⁶ different labels possible
- Create executable object code in memory or store on tape
- · Text editor may be used for composing letters, manuscripts, etc.
- Text may be loaded and stored from tape or disc
- Powerful two-cassette duplicator function
- String search capability
- Macros may be nested 32 deep
- 25 Assembler psuedo-ops
- 5 Conditional assembler psuedo-ops
- 40 Error codes to pinpoint problems
- 16 Error codes related to Macros
- Warm-start button
- Enhanced monitor with 16 commands

...a completely solid state firmware system ...all in ROM and RAM. No tapes to load. The system is available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off.

15 chips on a single high quality printed circuit board; interfaces with PET's parallel address and data bus or with Skyles Memory Adapter. A comprehensive 170 page manual is included

Truly, there is simply no other system of this magnitude at anywhere near this price.

*California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required.

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents) CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140

Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 965-1735



Define Your Own Function Key on PET

If there is a commonly used BASIC function which you would like to be able to call easily from the keyboard, then use the program provided here and see how easy it really is.

Werner Kolbe Hardstr. 77 CH 5432 Neuenhof Switzerland

The following small program "Function Key" enables you to define your own command using the key &. The definition of the command is stored in the second cassette buffer and is available as long as PET is not switched off, or until the command is defined new.

Using the Program

Load and run the program Function Key. Listing 1 is for the new ROMs and listing 2 is for the old ROMs. The program asks you for your command definition. You enter a BASIC program line for example:

?"THE TIME IS NOW " TI\$

The line should not contain more than 77 characters, as usual for a

BASIC program line. Then you press "RETURN" and your command is defined.

Now whenever you press &, followed by RETURN, your special command is executed. In our example, the time will be printed. It is also possible to use the command in a program. In the same way as PET executes a PRINT whenever it finds a ?, it will execute your command on the occurence of the &. The new command does not disturb any of the other functions of your PET, unless you own a floppy disk system. In this case the program must be changed slightly.

Program Description

Even though the program is short

its operation is complex. The principle is as follows: Your BASIC code is inserted as line 0 in the program. It is then shifted into the second cassette buffer starting at dec. 895. A second line containing a SYS 870 is added. Then a loop is inserted into PET's CHAR GET routine to see if the character & occurs. If an & was found the registers and pointers are saved and then the processor is set to the "execute a line routine" where the code pointer is set to the place dec. 895. As the code ends with a SYS870, a jump back to the machine code is executed where the registers and pointers are restored before normal operation goes on.

I added a disassembly of the machine code (old ROMs) for those who want to understand the whole program in more detail (listing 3).

FUNCTION KEY LISTING 1 NEW ROM

5 PRINT"."

10 FORI=813T0890:READK:POKEI,K:NEXT

20 OPEN1,0:PRINT"ENTER YOUR FUNTION !"

40 PRINT"0:";

45 GETA\$:PRINTA\$;:IFA\$<>CHR\$(13)THEN45

50 PRINT"1SYS870":PRINT"GOTO60⊠";

55 POKE158,3:FORI=623TO625:POKEI,13:NEXT:END

60 FORI=895T0995:A=PEEK(I+134):POKEI,A:NEXT

70 SYS813:NEW

500 DATA169,76,133,112,169,58,133,113,169,3,133,114,96

510 DATA230,119,208,2,230,120,32,118,0,201,38,240,3,76,118,0,140

515 DATA254,3,142,253,3,165,119,133,1,165,120,133,2,186,134,0,169

520 DATA127,133,119,169,3,133,120,76,247,198,166,0,154,165,1,133,119

525 DATA165,2,133,120,172,254,3,174,253,3,76,58,3,0

READY.

FUNCTION KEY LISTING 2 OLD ROM

```
5 PRINT""
 10 FORI=813T0890:READK:POKEI,K:NEXT
 20 OPEN1,0:PRINT"ENTER YOUR FUNCTION !
 40 PRINT"0:";
 45 GETA$:PRINTA$;:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN45
 50 PRINT"1SYS870"∶PRINT"GOTO60₩";
 55 POKE525,3:FORI=527T0529:POKEI,13:NEXT:END
 60 FORI=895T0995:A=PEEK(I+134):POKEI,A:NEXT
 70 SYS813:NEW
 500 DATA169,76,133,194,169,58,133,195,169,3,133,196,96
 510 DATA230,201,208,2,230,202,32,200,0,201,38,240,3,76,200,0,140
 515 DATA254,3,142,253,3,165,201,133,1,165,202,133,2,186,134,0,169
 520 DATA127,133,201,169,3,133,202,76,233,198,166,0,154,165,1,133,201
 525 DATA165,2,133,202,172,254,3,174,253,3,76,58,3,0
READY.
Listing 3
                                              ET
```

32D A9 4C 32F 85 C2 331 A9 3A 333 85 C3 335 A9 Ø3 337 85 C4 339 6Ø		LDA =4C STA Z1 LDA =3A STA Z2 LDA =03 STA Z3 RTS	Change the first 3 bytes of the CHR GE routine to JMP 033A
33A E6 C9 33C D0 02 33E E6 CA	J5	INC Z4 BNE L1 INC Z5	Get character
340 20 C8 0 343 C9 26 345 F0 03	0 L1	JSR J2 CMP =26 BEQ L3	& ?
347 4C C8 0 34A 8C FE 0		JMP J2 STY W1	no, return save registers and
34D 8E FD 0 350 A5 C9 352 85 01 354 A5 CA 356 85 02 358 BA 359 86 00 35B A9 7F 35D 85 C9 35F A9 03		STX W2 LDA Z4 STA Z6 LDA Z5 STA Z7 TSX STX ZER0 LDA =7F STA Z4 LDA =03	stack pointer
361 85 CA 363 4C E9 C 366 A6 00 368 9A	6	STA Z5 JMP J4 LDX ZERO TXS	execute shifted pgm
369 A5 01 36B 85 C9 36D A5 02 36F 85 CA 371 AC FE 0: 374 AE FD 0:	3	LDA Z6 STA Z4 LDA Z7 STA Z5 LDY W1 LDX W2	restore everything
377 4C 3A 0:	3	JMP J5	go on

BRK

MICRO's FIRST ANNUAL Limerick Contest Winner

The votes are in and we have a winner! Art Carpet of Canyon Country, California wins a year's free subscription to MICRO for his winning entry:

"There was a young hacker named Drew

Who programmed all day and night too.

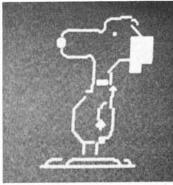
By morning 'twas done But he didn't type run

The poor little guy entered new."

Our congratulations to Mr. Carpet and our thanks to all who entered and/or voted in this, our first, Limerick Contest.

37A 00

Judge this character generator for yourself





Regular PET Graphics

HAL GRAPHICS

Exciting games are now HA

Exciting games are now HAL RCG.

available for the HAL RCG.

Byoliable for the HAL RCG.

Compare the two Snoopys and you'll begin to see why the new HAL PCG 6500 is attracting so much attention. It's the programmable character generator for your PET that gives sharp, detailed graphics.

Important features include:

- Storage for 64 new characters
- Built-in CB2 sound amplifier that produces all tones in the human hearing range
- · PCG Manual and demo program
- Interface to PET/CBM with 24 pin character generator ROMS. (If your PET uses 28 pin ROMS, Conversion Kits are available for \$45. To simplify ordering, please indicate memory RAM #2114 or #6550.)

The HAL PCG 6500 is available exclusively at Systems Formulate \dots

Only \$200 (plus \$5 shipping & handling)
Add \$45 for 28 pin Conversion Kit

MIPLOT: the right plotter at the right price



MIPLOT by Watanabe Corporation

Designed for straight forward interface to any microcomputer that outputs the ASC11 code, MIPLOT can even be used by operators with no plotter experience.

- Incorporates pre-programmed "intelligent" functions required for producing graphs and drawings
- Solid and broken line types can be specified
- Built in character generator for letters, numbers and symbols
- Characters can be enlarged and rotated to four orientations
- · Special printer mode outputs character data as-is
- Uses commonly available hard fiber-tip pens
- \bullet Maximum plot speed approximately 2 inches per second
- Built in self-test mode

Only \$1,200 at Systems Formulate Corporation (plus shipping & handling)

ADCOM Light Pen (with sound) ... Only \$3495

(plus \$2 shipping & handling)

Unlike many light pens, the ADCOM interfaces with PET through the second cassette port rather than the parallel port. The result? Sound!

- Ready to plug in, no assembly necessary.
- Faster than many other light pens designed for PET.
- Built-in sensitivity control.
- Machine language and demo program included for ease of programming.

Expand with the finest in micro peripherals, systems and software from Systems Formulate. Call today for more information or to place your phone order: (415) 326-9100

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order. (California residents add 6.5% tax)



SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION

39 Town & Country Village ● Palo Alto, California 94301

Decision

Decision Systems P.O. Box 13006 Denton, TX 76203

INDEXED FILES

\$50

ISAM-DS is an integrated set of routines for the creation and manipulation of indexed files. ISAM-DS provides capabilities comparable to those on large mainframes. You can rapidly retrieve records by key value or partial key value (retrieves any record in a 200 record file, 60 char/record, in less than 3 seconds compared to a maximum of 38 seconds for a DOS sequential file). Files never have to be reorganized. Duplicate key values may be used. Records may also be retrieved in sequence. ISAM-DS routines are easily integrated into Applesoft programs - they use less than 3K RAM plus an index table

Requires: Disk, Applesoft

STRUCTURED BASIC

\$35

PBASIC-DS is a sophisticated preprocessor for structured BASIC. Now you can gain the power of PASCAL-like logic structures at a fraction of the cost. Use all regular BASIC statements plus 14 commands and 11 new statements/structures (WHILE, UNTIL, CASE, etc.). PBASIC-DS can be used to develop INTEGER or APPLESOFT programs. It is a great way to learn and use structured logic concepts.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (48K ROM)

DATA ENTRY

FORM-DS is a system of programs and routines that assist in the entry, editing and display of data. Describe screen formats by simply typing them on the screen. Automatic range tests for input data. Display edited numeric values with commas inserted, etc. Dump the screen contents to a printer. Routines are easily incorporated into Applesoft programs. Documentation included

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM)

(Texas residents add 5% tax) (Add \$4.00 for Foreign Mail)

*Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Co.



DEPRECIATION **PROGRAM**

- * 5 DEPRECIATION RATES
- UP TO 99 YR TERM
- * RECORDS UP TO 600 ITEMS ON DISK
- * UP TO \$1 MILLION FOR EACH ITEM
- * REPORTS EACH MONTH, QUARTER, OR ANNUALLY
- * BONUS DEPR., INVESTMENT CREDIT
- * PRO-RATES DEPRECIATION
- * UPDATE RECORDS EACH YEAR
- * EQUIPMENT INVENTORY
- * FISCAL YEAR BASED
- * CONVERT METHODS ANY TIME
- * AN ACCOUNTANTS DREAM

VISA & M/C USERS - CALL 509-943-9004

MONEYDISK 516 WELLSIAN WAY RICHLAND, WA 99352



APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. WA Residents, add 5% sales tax **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



NIKROM TECHNICAL PRODUCTS PRESENTS A DIAGNOSTIC PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II AND APPLE II + COMPUTER.

"THE BRAIN SURGEON"

ALL MAJOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARE CHECKED FOR FUNCTIONAL HARDWARE ANALYSIS ON A REGULAR BASIS FOR LOGICAL AS WELL AS SOME PRACTICAL REASONS. FINDING WHAT IS EXACTLY WRONG CAN ACCOUNT FOR THE MOST PART OF MONEY CONSUMING DOWN TIME WHILE HAVING YOUR DEALER REPAIRING THE SYSTEM.

APPLE COMPUTER CO. HAS PROVIDED YOU WITH THE BEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE TO DATE AND THE DIAGNOSTIC'S PACKAGE WAS DESIGNED TO CHECK EVERY MAJOR AREA OF YOUR COMPUTER, DETECT ERRORS, AND REPORT ANY MALFUNCTIONS, OFTEN BEFORE THEY BECOME SERIOUS. THE BRAIN SURGEON WILL PUT YOUR SYSTEM THROUGH EXHAUSTIVE, THOROUGH PROCEDURES TESTING AND REPORTING ALL ENDINGS

THE TESTS INCLUDE:

MOTHERBOARD ROM TST FOR BOTH APPLE II AND APPLE II+
APPLESOFT CARD TEST INTEGER CARD TEST
MEMORY RAM TEST DISK ANALYSIS MONITOR ALIGNMENT
DC HAYES MICRODODEM II TEST

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS IS AN INVALUABLE AID TO YOUR PROGRAM LIBRARY EVEN IF YOUR SYSTEM IS WORKING FINE. HOURS HAVE BEEN WASTED TRYING TO TRACK DOWN A "PROGRAM BUG" WHEN ACTUALLY HARDWARE COULD BE THE BLAME!

A PHOGRAM BUG WHEN ACIDALLY HARDWARE COULD BE THE BLAME!
THE BRAIN SURGEON ALLOWS YOU TO BE CONFIDENT OF YOUR SYSTEM. THIS CAN BE CRITICAL WHEN FILE HANDLING, SORTS OR BACKUPS ARE INVOLVED. YOU DESERVE TO BE AS SURE OF YOUR COMPUTER DURING ALL THESE CRITICAL TIMES. RUNNING THE BRAIN SURGEON PRIOR TO THESE IMPORTANT FUNCTIONS HELPS TO INSURE THAT YOUR SYSTEM IS OPERATING AT PEAK PERFORMANCE.



PET and APPLE II Users

PASCAL

ABACUS Software makes available its version of TINY PASCAL for the users of two of the most popular personal computers.

TINY PASCAL is a subset of the standard PASCAL as defined by Jensen and Wirth. It includes the structured programming features: IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR TO/DOWN TO-DO, WHILE-DO, CASE-OF-ELSE, FUNC and PROC. Now you can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC.

TINY PASCAL is a complete package that allows you to create, compile and execute progams written in the PASCAL language. You can save source and object code on diskette or cassette (PET version only). Comprehensive user's manual included. The manual can be examined for \$10 (refundable with software order).

REQUIREMENTS

PET 16K/32K New ROMS cassette PET 16K/32K New ROMS diskette Apple II 32K Applesoft ROM w/DOS Apple II 48K Applesoft RAM w/DOS TINY PASCAL User's Manual 6502 Interpreter Listing

FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA All orders prepaid or COD

\$40 \$35 \$35 \$35 \$10

master charge

\$20





ABACUS SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

An Improved Morse Code Receive Routine and Interface

Here are hardware and software enhancements to the article that appeared in Feb 1980 (21:19). The material contains information on interfacing to a 6522 VIA that is independent of the ham radio application.

Marvin L. DeJong Dept. of Math & Physics The School of the Ozarks Point Lookout, MO 65726

In the February 1980 issue of MICRO (21:19) we described a program that used the AIM 65 keyboard to send Morse code and the AIM 65 20-character display to output received Morse code. The interface circuit that was used to interface the receiver to the transmitter for the purposes of receiving Morse code used an LM567 tone decoder. It appears from the feedback that I have received that the LM567 has such a narrow bandwidth that it is difficult to tune the received signal. What follows is a different approach to a receive routine, and a different interface. The program should be of interest to any computer owner who has a 6522 VIA in his system, not simply AIM 65 owners. With a few modifications, given in the Appendix, it can be used with the program described in the February issue of MICRO.

We begin by describing the new interface circuit that was used. Its function is to change the sine wave audio output from the receiver to pulses that have the shape of a square wave. These pulses are counted by the T2 counter/timer on the 6522. The interface circuit is shown in Figure 1. The LM386 acts

as an audio amplifier, while the 555 is configured as a Schmitt trigger. The gain control on the receiver and the 10K potentiometer in the interface circuit are adjusted to give a comfortable listening level while the LED in the circuit in Figure 1 flashes only occasionally when no tone is present. That is, the noise level should be kept between the trigger thresholds of 1/3 VC and 2/3 VC on the 555 timer. When a tone from a transmitting station is in the passband of the reciever, the 555 should toggle back and forth at the same frequency as the tone input, producing a square wave input on PB6, and

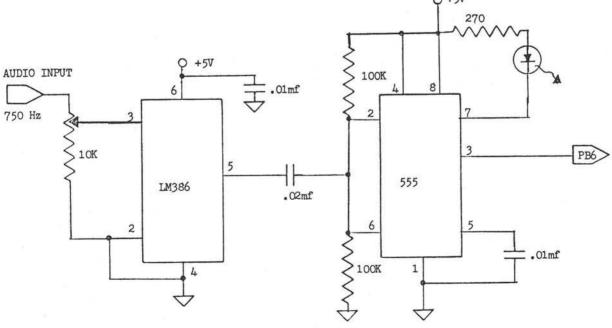


Figure 1: Interface circuit between the receiver and PB6, the pulse counting pin.

the LED will glow. These square wave pulses are counted by the T2 counter/timer. Counting noise pulses and static crashes (QRN) will produce various forms of useless and meaningless output, so keep the gain controls low enough to reject most of the noise. Best reception is obtained with a good sharp audio filter and just enough gain to detect the tone but not the noise.

The program is given in Listing 1. The part of the listing with comments is the basic code reception program that can be used with any microcomputer having a 6522 VIA and some kind of output device such as a teleprinter or a video monitor. Provided the subroutine jumps are modified accordingly, the commented program and subroutines are relocatable. The Morse-ASCII look-up table must also be loaded for the receive routine to work, and you must provide a suitable output routine that takes an ASCII character in the accumulator and outputs it. This is the JSR OUTCH instruction at \$07BE. If you have an AIM 65, use the subroutines listed in the AIM 65 format, which may also be relocated.

The receive routine automatically sets the code speed and will copy up to about 70 words per minute. Speeds less than about 20 words per minute do not work very well because the locations that hold the various character length parameters overflow. The comments should make the general flow of the program clear. Basically, the T2 counter/timer counts pulses from the receiver. If a pulse is not counted, a space counter (SPACE) is incremented at a 750 Hz rate. Thus, the receive routine returns to subroutine COUNT once every 1/750 second. If a pulse has been counted, MARK is incremented, otherwise SPACE is incremented. Refer to the listing to see that in STATE1 the program is waiting for a mark of sufficient length (34 of the dot length) to appear. When it does, the program makes the transition to STATE2, where it waits for the space counter to reach 1/2 the dot length. At this time it is assumed that the mark has been completed and the program jumps to STATE3 where it is decided whether the mark was a dot or a dash. The character register is modified accordingly, and the calibration

Listing 1: Morse code receive routine.

OFO1 A9 20 OFO3 8D OB AO OFO6 85 OD OFO8 85 OC OFOA 78		IDA \$20 STA ACR	Set up T2 counter/timer to count pulses by loading the ACR of the 6522 with \$20.
OFO6 85 OD OFO8 85 OC		STA ACR	
OF08 85 OC		COA DOT	
		STA DOT STA MARK	Also initialize dot counter to \$20, and mark counter to \$20.
		SEI	Do not allow interrupts to bother this
OFOB 20 AC OF		JSR CAL	routine. Before starting to receive,
OFOE A9 01		LDA \$01	calibrate the various registers.
OF10 85 OA OF12 20 80 OF		STA CHAR JSR TIMER	Initialize the character register to \$01. Jump to start space timer.
OF15 A9 00	STATE1	LDA \$00	Clear mark and space counters.
OF17 85 OB	RPT	STA SPACE	Next we will jump to subroutine COUNT
OF19 85 OC	1120000	STA MARK	to increment the number of pulses from
OF1B 20 8B OF	CNT	JSR COUNT LDA MARK	If the pulses have exceeded 3/4 those
OF1E A5 OC OF2O C5 OF		CMP 3/4DOT	in DOT, a mark has been detected. Then
F22 BO 08		BCS STATE2	jump to STATE2 to wait for a space.
0F24 A5 OB		LDA SPACE	If space counter exceeds one dot, start
0F26 C5 OD		CMP DOT	over in STATE1.
0F28 BO EB 0F2A 90 EF		BCS STATE1 BCC CNT	Otherwise, continue counting marks and spaces.
0F2C A9 00	STATE2	LDA \$00	Begin STATE2 by clearing space counter.
F2E 85 OB		STA SPACE	
0F30 20 8B 0F	MORE	JSR COUNT	Then count marks and spaces. When SPACE
OF33 A5 OB		LDA SPACE	exceeds 1/2 dot length, then space has
0F35 C5 OE 0F37 90 F7		CMP 1/2DOT BCC MORE	been detected. Go to STATE3. Otherwise count some more.
0F39 06 0A	STATE3		A mark element has been detected, shift
F3B A5 OC	umpromise.	LDA MARK	character register left. If the mark
DF3D C5 12		CMP 2DOT	length exceeded 2 dots, then it was a dash.
0F3F 90 0C		BCC ARND INC CHAR	If a dot, do not put a one in CHAR.
DF41 E6 OA DF43 4A		LSR A	If a dash, add a one to the character register Convert the dash length to a dot by multiplying
0F44 4A		LSR A	by 3/8.
0F45 85 0C		STA MARK	21 220
DF47 4A		LSR A	
OF48 18		CLC ADC MARK	
OF49 65 OC OF4B 85 OC		STA MARK	
OF4D 20 AC OF	ARND	JSR CAL	Jump to calibration routine to update
OF50 A9 00		LDA \$00	automatic calibration of DOT.
OF 52 85 OC	LOVE	STA MARK	Clear mark counter.
OF54 20 8B OF OF57 A5 OC	LOAF	JSR COUNT LDA MARK	Start counting agoin. If a new mark is detected, go to STATE2. Otherwise wait
OF59 C5 OF		CMP 3/4DOT	for a character space.
OF5B BO CF		BCS STATE2	SOUR PARTIES CONTINUE INFORMATION
OF5D A5 OB		LDA SPACE	Has space exceeded 2DOT? That's a
OF5F C5 12		CMP 2DOT	character space so output the character.
OF61 90 F1 OF63 20 00 OE		BCC LOAF JSR SPEED**	Otherwise, return to count some more. Subroutine speed measures the speed and
OF66 A9 01		LDA \$01	outputs the speed and the new character.
OF68 85 OA		STA CHAR	Reset the character register.
OF6A 20 8B OF	LOITER	JSR COUNT	Then wait for more pulses and spaces.
OF6D A5 OC		LDA MARK	Has a new mark been detected. If so,
0F6F C5 OF 0F71 BO B9		CMP 3/4DOT BCS STATE2	jump to STATE2.
OF73 A5 OB		LDA SPACE	Does space exceed 5DOT. If so, a
F75 C5 13		CMP 5DOT	word space has been detected.
OF77 90 F1		BCC LOITER	
OF79 20 B6 07 OF7C A9 00		JSR OUTPUT	Output the word space. Clear accumulator.
OF7E FO 97		LDA \$00 BEQ RPT	Back to STATE1.
2 12 10 //		*****	
		SUBROUTINE TIMER	
OF80 A9 A7	TIMER	LDA \$A7	Load divid-by-eight timer for 16?
OF82 8D 95 A4		STA TIME/8	counts, or 1336 microseconds = 1/750.
OF85 AD 08 AO OF88 85 18		LDA T2CL STA STORE	For 1000Hz tone use \$7D rather than \$A7. Read T2 counter and store.
OF8A 60		RTS	Then return.
0.000		******	
		SUBROUTINE COUNT	
OF8B 58	COUNT	CLI	Allow an interrupt here (for author's
OF8C 78 OF8D 2C 97 A4	WAIT	SEI BIT TMFLAG	send routine.) Has timer timed-out?
OF90 10 FB	MALL	BPL WAIT	No. Then wait.
OF92 38		SEC	Yes. Then count the pulses that have
OF93 A5 18		LDA STORE	been detected by T2.
OF95 ED 08 AO		SBC T2CL	C
OF98 85 19 OF9A 20 80 OF		STA TEMP	Save pulse count here for a moment.
		JSR TIMER LDA TEMP	Start the timer again. Get the pulse count again.
OF9D A5 19		BEQ AHED	ii no puises, then increment space
OF9D A5 19 OF9F FO 08 OFA1 18		CLC	If no pulses, then increment space counter. If pulses, then add the
OF9D A5 19 OF9F FO 08 OFA1 18 OFA2 65 OC			

OFA6 18 OFA7 90 02		CLC BCC DETOUR	Skip around space increment instructions.
OFA9 E6 OB	AHED	INC SPACE	Increment space counter if no pulses
OFAB 60	DETOUR	RTS	detected, then back to the program.
"Change this	to JSR OUT	PUT (20 B6 07) if y	ou do not have an AIM 65.
OFAC 46 OC	CAL	LSR MARK	Divide Mark by 2.
OFAE A5 OD		LDA DOT	Get previous DOT.
OFBO 46 OD		LSR DOT	Divide previous DOT by 2.
OFB2 18		CLC	Post of the control o
OFB3 65 OC		ADC MARK	DOT plus MARK/2.
OFB5 18		CLC	
OFB6 65 OD		ADC DOT	DOT plus MARK/2 plus DOT/2.
OFB8 4A		LSR A	New DOT = 3/4 DOT plus 1/4 MARK
OFB9 C9 OF		CMP \$OF	Is New DOT too short (noise problems):
OFBB BO 02		BCS SKIP	
OFBD A9 OF		LDA SOF	Yes, use \$OF as minimum DOT length.
OFBF 85 OD	SKIP	STA DOT	We have a new DOT length.
OFC1 OA	01111	ASL A	Calculate 2DOT.
OFC2 85 12		STA 2DOT	
		ASL A	Calculate 5DOT.
OFC4 OA		CLC	
OFC5 18		ADC DOT	
OFC6 65 OD		STA 5DOT	
OFC8 85 13		LDA DOT	Calculate 1/2DOT.
OFCA A5 OD		LSR A	
OFCC 4A		STA 1/2DOT	
OFCD 85 OE		LSR A	Calculate 3/4DOT.
OFCF 4A			datemand 3/ 4200
OFDO 65 OE		ADC 1/2DOT	
OFD2 85 OF		STA 3/4DOT	
OFD4 60		RTS	

		SUBROUTINE OUTPUT	
07B6 A5 CA	OUTPUT	LDA CHAR	Get contents of character register.
07B8 09 80	552101	ORA \$80	Put a one in bit seven.
07BA A8		TAY	Transfer this to the Y register and
07BB B9 00 04	0	LDA TAB,Y	look up the ASCII code in the look-up
07BE 20 72 06		JSR OUTCH	table. Use your own subroutine to
07C1 20 60 06		JSR DISP	output the ASCII character to your
	6	RTS	output device (teleprinter or CRT).
07C4 60		1.10	The most ince here are for the AIM 65.

routine is called to update the dot length. The program then waits until a new mark is received, or if the space counter reaches twice the dot length then a character is printed. If a new mark is received the program jumps back to STATE2. When the space counter reaches five time the dot length, a word space is printed, and the program jumps back to STATE1.

AIM 65 users will want to use subroutine SPEED where it is called, while other microcomputer owners will use subroutine OUTPUT at this point. Subroutine SPEED converts the dot length to a code speed in words per minute and displays this number on the left-most digits on the AIM 65 display. Remember, this is only a crude approximation to the exact speed, unless your CW output tone on your receiver is exactly 750 Hz. The subroutine TIMER is set for a period corresponding to the period of the tone from the receiver. The byte given at \$0F81 corresponds to 1333 microseconds, the period of a 750 Hz tone. This byte may be modified to be equal to the period of some other tone frequency if your receiver has a different tone freauency.

The routines here are for the AIM 65.

Appendix

To use this program with the send/receive program in the Feb. 1980 issue of MICRO, make the following changes in the listing given there, in addition to loading the program and subroutines listed here:

\$0575	\$60 instead of	\$40
\$0655	\$00 instead of	\$20
\$0656	\$0F instead of	\$08
\$0F03	\$0F05 \$EA, \$EA, \$	
	Listing 1 in this ar	
\$07B6	Use the subroutine	given
	in Listing 1.	

I would really like to hear from someone who makes a comparison between the program and interface described here and the one described in the earlier article in MICRO. The program described here is a novel approach, intended to be more immune to noise, and has worked very well for me. But I would like to hear from you if you have any suggestions, improvements or criticisms.

AIM-65 output subroutines

9669	A2	LDX	#13
0662 0663	8A 40	TXA AHA	
0664	80	LDA	8438.X
0667	09	ORA	#80
0665 0660	20 50	Jok	EF7B
966D	AA	TAX	
066E	CA	DEX	
066F 0671	10 50	BPL	0662
B672	80	STA	644C
0675	A2	LDX	#03
9677	BD	LDA	9438,X
067A			A438/X
067E	E8	INX	
067F	E9	INX	#4E
0680 0682	50 50	UFX Brr	#10 0677
0684	50	RT5	8.81
Ø685	A2	LDX	#10
0687 068A	B0	LDH	A43A,X
868B	90	STA	A43A,X
069E	CA	DEX	
068F 0690	CA 4 ta	DEX	9687
0692	A9		
0694	80	51H	A43H
9697 9690	20		9669
069A 069B	69 A2	LDX	#13
069D	A9	LDA	#20
869F	9D	STA	8438/X
06A2 06A3	10	BPL	069F
06A5	60	RT5	
06A6	38	SEC	22
06A7 06A9	A5 E5	LDA SBC CMP	20 20
06AB		CMP	#12_
06AD	B0	805 610	06BF 24
06AF 06B1	- 30 - 38	310 5FC	≥4
06B2	Ã9	LDA	#11
06B4	E5	BSTACA STACA	24
0686 0687	HH A9	THA (DA	#20
0689	90	STA	943A, Y
8680	20	JSR	0650
068F	60	RTS	

Subroutine Speed	0E2E 88 DEY	(> 0488 53 55 52 57
	0E2F D0 BNE 0E26	< > 0480 44 48 47 4F
	0E31 D8 CLD	< > 0490 48 56 46 20
0E00 A5 LDA 0D	0E32 A2 LDX #01	< > 0494 4C 20 50 4A
0E02 85 STA 10	0E34 A5 LDA 10	< > 0498 42 58 43 59
0E04 A2 LDX #00	0E36 29 AND #0F	< > 049C 5A 51 20 20
ØE06 A9 LDA #84	0E38 18 CLC	< > 04A0 35 34 20 33
0E08 85 STA 08	0E39 69 ADC #30	< > 04A4 20 20 20 32
0E0A A9 LDA #03	ØE3B 9D STA A438/K	() 04A8 20 20 20 20
0E0C 85 STA 09	0E3E A5 LDA 10	3 04AC 20 20 20 31
0E0E A5 LDA 08	0E40 4A LSR .A	C > 04B0 36 3D 2F 20
0E10 E5 SBC 10	0E41 48 LSR . A	() 0484 20 20 20 20
0E12 85 STA 08	0E42 48 LSR . A	0 > 0488 37 20 20 20
0E14 A5 LDA 09	0E42 48 LSR . 8	
0E16 E9 SBC #00	0E43 46 LDK . 6	
0E18 85 STA 09		
0E1A E8 INX	스 15:1 15:1 2:1 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1 (1) 10:1	
0E1B B0 BCS 0E0E	0E47 10 BPL 0E38	< > 0408 20 20 20 20
	0E49 20 JSR 0786	<pre>< > 04CC 3F 20 20 20</pre>
	0E4C 60 RTS	() 04D0 20 20 20 20
0E1F A9 LDA #00		< > 04D4 20 2E 20 20
0E21 85 STA 10		< > 04D8 20 20 20 20
0E23 F8 SED		(> 04DC 20 20 20 20
0E24 A0 LDY #08	MORSE-ASCII Look-Up Table	(> 04E0 20 20 20 20
0E26 06 ASL 08	WOUSE-Wacii Fook-ob Lapie	() 04E4 20 20 20 20
0E28 A5 LDA 10		(> 04E8 20 20 20 20
0E2A 65 ADC 10	(M)=048 0 2 0 20 45 54	< > 04EC 20 20 20 20
0E2C 85 STA 10	0484 49 41 4E 4D	< > 04F0 20 20 20 20
		1907 Arts 480 Arts 400 Arts 1900 Art

SOFTWARE

Video Games 1 Head - On. Tank Battle, Trap!	\$ 15
Video Games 2 Gremlin Hunt, Indy 5000, Gunfight	15
Board Games 1 Cubic, Mini-Gomoku	15
Dungeon Chase A real-time, D&D, video game	10
C1 Shorthand	12

One tape supports all recent ROM systems. Color and sound on video games. Some programs on disk.

FREE CATALOG

Orion Software Associates 147 Main Street Ossining, NY 10562

All ABOUT OSI **BASIC-IN-ROM**

BASIC and MONITOR Reference Manual

Aardvark Journal: "It is the book you were hoping was packed with your computer at the factory.' PEEK-65: "... goes far enough... to hold the interest of advanced programmers..."

All statements and commands are explained. Loops. Arrays. Bugs. Tapes. BASIC, Auto-load and homemade.

USR(X). Floating Point. Variable tables. Binary Structure of Source Code. Maps of pages \$00, 01, 02, FE, FF. Location of routines end \$A0 - BF.

From your OSI dealer or software house or send check to me, \$8.95 postpaid. (COD \$1.10 extra)

> E. H. Carlson 3872 Raleigh Drive Okemos, MI 48864

Undedicating a Dedicated Microcomputer

Some valuable ideas are presented here toward developing a time-shared process controller.

David Borton 4 Kenworth Ave. Troy, NY 12180

Introduction

Programs which use microcomputers for dedicated control often have two problems. One problem is lack of flexibility. Because the programs are either stored in EPROM or else they must be reassembled and reloaded into RAM, the control routines are difficult to change. A second problem is that the control routines can tie up the whole computer for only one dedicated application. While working on a project at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute I have developed a dedicated controller that solves both of these problems.

Background

The project at RPI is the development of a solar energy collector. See Figure 1. The collector is a Fresnel reflecting concentrator which redirects solar power to a monotube boiler where cold water absorbs the solar energy and becomes hot steam. In order to keep the concentrated sunlight in the boiler, this type of collector follows the sun across the sky by means of two rotation axes. When the sun is out, this 2-axis tracking of the sun is straightforward and can be done with discrete logic without a microcomputer. Often, however, the sun is not out for variable portions of the day, and while it is behind clouds, it continues its motion across the sky. When the sun comes out again the collector is no longer aimed at the sun, and therefore the collector must have a large, high power, expensive motor and/or take

a long time to reposition itself toward the sun. A microcomputer, however, can easily track the sun while it is behind clouds thus allowing the use of small, inexpensive, low power tracking motors. This article describes how a dedicated microcomputer is configured.

The System Hardware

The system could reside on a one chip micro but is currently made up of a KIM-1, a Memory Plus and an inhouse interface board. The interface board has a 16 channel 8-bit A/D converter (see Joe William's article in MICRO 12:25) and digital I/O drivers and logic. The Memory Plus

provides I/O lines, sockets for EPROM and RAM for data.

Another KIM and Memory Plus with an EPROM version of the MicroADE assembler are connected to a Teletype 43 for program development, testing and EPROM programing. Assembled programs are easily tested in RAM since the development system is almost identical to the control system. Source programs are stored on cassette tape for revisions.

The Implementation

The control program is made of modules of code in EPROM and

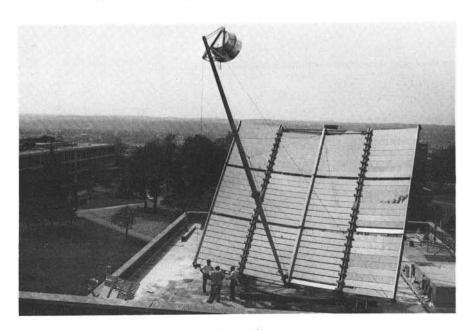


Figure 1

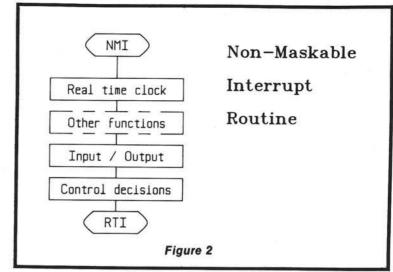
uses the non-maskable interrupt. It consists of two parts: the part that controls the position of the solar collector is the interrupt routine; the main loop part provides for other uses of the computer and interactively monitors the collector and/or the computer.

Interrupt Service

The non-maskable interrupt(NMI) is wired to the timer in one of the KIM 6530 chips. Every ¼ second, when the timer times out, the interrupt service routine is executed. See figure 2. This routine is made of modular sections, each of which performs some function. The first section of the NMI routine is a clock. This section fine tunes the ¼ second interrupt and keeps track of days as well as hours, minutes and seconds.

One of the NMI routine sections performs the A/D conversions as well as the I/O functions of sensing the sun and turning on and off motors and indicators. Another section actually makes the control decisions which the I/O section carries out.

All the sections are in EPROM and end with a 'Jump Indirect' instruction. This instruction solves the first problem mentioned above, that of inflexible dedicated controllers. The difficulty is overcome because the RAM zero page pointers used by the jump indirect instruction can point to any other function module to be included in the routine. Each section ends with a jump indirect pointing to the next section and so on, until the last sec-



tion points to the code that restores the x, y and p registers and performs a 'Return from Interrupt'(RTI).

Main Loop

The main loop program (see figure 3.) is constructed in a way which solves the second problem, that of tying up the whole computer with just the control functions. The key to solving the problem is a keyboard monitor which allows other unrelated functions to be timeshared with the control functions The keyboard monitor can select for display any of the A/D channels, the solar collector position, or the time of day. In addition, one of the unused analog inputs can be connected and monitored to use the microcomputer as a digital voltmeter.

The keyboard monitor can also select a jump to the KIM monitor. The KIM monitor can be used to

enter or look at data or programs and even run other unrelated programs (including programs that use the IRQ, the maskable interrupt) while the dedicated controller is using the NMI and controlling the solar collector.

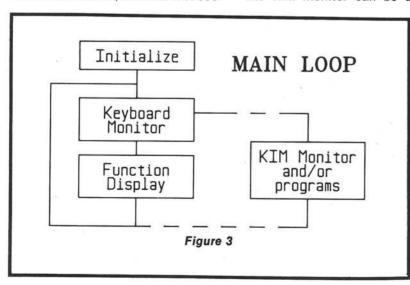
Cautions

There are minor hazards connected with having a flexible, time-shared dedicated controller. For example, a problem can occur when a program running on the system crashes, because, of course, pushing 'reset' stops the NMI clock timer. However, stopping the clock is not too serious a problem because with a warm restart of the control main loop, the clock will only lose a couple seconds, and it can be corrected at any time.

The warm restart is an important part of the initialization of the program. The original initialization sets up the NMI vector, the initial choices for the jump indirect pointers, the I/O ports and also starts the clock timer. By setting up the I/O and starting the timer at the end of the initialization a warm restart here will not change things like the time of the date or the jump indirect pointers that were correct before reset was pushed.

Conclusion

It is possible to program a dedicated controller which not only is flexible in what it does but, through time-sharing, can be used for other functions (and even act as a digital voltmeter) while it is performing as a dedicated controller.



Attention

BARGAIN HUNTERS

Receive Hundreds of Classified Ads Like These Every Month

HARD DISK DRIVE Diablo Mod 31
1.2 MByte std. density. Includes power supp. and cable, rack mount slides, amd manual. Excellent condition. \$450. Carron 1601

Beautiful 165 CPS Serial 73

IMPACT PRINTER 165 CPS Serial 73 and parallel interfaces-Eight Selectable character sizes-Single and double width characters-uses standard plain paper same standard plain paper same the integral data the integral data year old \$589,

Sta

HEATHKIT H-11/DEC LSI-11 system, 32K Byte storage, reader 1 punch, video terminal, complete software. Cost \$4500 assembled, \$3500 kit. Like new. Sell for \$2250. 305-962-6677. 2058 Griffin Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312.

FOR SALE: Interdata (Perkin-Elmer) 7/16 Mini with 32KB core, front panel, 50A PWR supply. Includes HS tape reader, interfaces for LP, 2 (TTY), and RS-232 (Full duplex, programmable). Includes manuals and much SW (Basic, Fortran, OSetc.,). \$800 - After 6 PY (03)

COMPUTER AUTOMATION ALPHA
16; 16 k-word core memory, RTC,
PF-R. Modified Mod. ASR-33 TTY
Manuals, utilities, assemblers and
many option boards - 16 bit I/O
Driver, 16 bit I/O, Asynch modem
contr. 64 bit output, 10 bit A/D D/A. Fairly complete documentation. Up and running in Fortran.
Not much more than TTY at \$1000.
Herb Sauer, 303-494-8724.

FOR SALE: Heath H9 video terminal, excellent condition, \$175 or best offer. You ship. [214] 962-4484

WANTED: DIGITAL Group 32K memory board without memory chips and Phi deck controller board (kit, assembled or not working).

WPET COMPUTERS moving up to LSI-sell PET 308 system prior to LSI-sell PET 308 system prior to LSI-

11. Pet business system priced to sell. PET 2001-16N Computer \$800; and than 6 TRS-80 disks) \$1,100. System complete with Text Editor, disk sort, database software, real call PAUL (313)971-8447

COMPUTER SHOPPER, the new buy, sell, and trade publication, is ready to help you with the latest information on personal, small business and large-system computers, accessories and software.

Each ad-packed issue is full of bargains you are looking for. Included are ads from individuals throughout the United States who are selling their good, pre-owned equipment just so they can trade-up to new equipment coming on the market.

But, COMPUTER SHOPPER'S bargains won't be yours unless you subscribe. This useful, moneysaving publication can become your way to communicate with other buyers, sellers, and traders all over the nation.

Whether you are a hobbyist or a part-time user, COMPUTER SHOPPER will put you in touch with the nationwide computer marketplace in time for you to take advantage of bargain opportunities.

Have something to sell? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to buy it.

Looking for a part, component or even a complete system? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to sell it.

COMPUTER SHOPPER is THE marketplace for anything in computers and is read by thousands of people who are ready to buy.

COMPUTER SHOPPER offers a unique format in which classified ads are categorized for fast location of specific items. Combining this with low individual ad rates — 10 cents a word —



makes it the ideal place for buyers and sellers to communicate. And, its mix of individual, dealer, and manufacturer ads enable subscribers to find what they want at the best price possible.

COMPUTER SHOPPER will work for you in other ways, too. If you are just thinking about getting into computers, it can help you learn product availability and prices before you make a decision. And, through the timely ads, COMPUTER SHOPPER will keep you abreast of changes in the market which could create bargain opportunities for you.

BUT COMPUTER SHOPPER cannot work for you unless you subscribe.

Want to look us over first? We'll give you your first issue FREE and then bill you for the next 12. If you are not convinced COMPUTER SHOPPER suits your needs, just write "cancel" on the invoice and return it.

And, to let COMPUTER SHOPPER start working for you right now, with a paid subscription we'll also give you a FREE classified ad to sell your pre-owned equipment or to find equipment you want.

If you don't need to use the free classified ad now, use it anytime during your subscription.

Subscription: \$10/year, 12 issues plus your first free one. Bank cards accepted. Money back guarantee.



A "Stop-On-Address" Routine for KIM

This very useful subroutine allows the user to debug more efficiently through the use of a trap, which will stop on a specified address.

R. MacDonald 45 Charles Tupper Drive Westhill, Ontario M1C 2A8

In the midst of debugging machine code for the KIM-1, it is this author's common practice to insert jumps to the monitor or breaks at strategic points in the program, and then start execution from the beginning. This is usually quite useful for tracing through a program to see what has happened to the output that was supposed to appear. There are two main problems with this technique however:

- You have to write down the contents of where you are placing the breakpoint and then return the contents later.
- The method is not usable for investigating a ROM or PROM.

A Solution

One means of getting around these difficulties is to use a tracer program. This can be accomplished quite easily by using a hardware timer, operating in the interrupt mode (eg. ref. 1), to cause an interrupt during every instruction until a specified end address is reached. For KIM this is simple, since one need only duplicate the monitor's single-step routine (to handle the interrupts) with the addition of setting up the timer to interrupt during every instruction.

The Program

The program (listing 1) uses the KIM monitor page zero locations to save all registers. This allows you to single step from the selected address once the routine has

operated. Register contents are inspected in the same manner as single step operation. As usual, pushing PC returns the next address to be executed.

To use the program do the following:

- Set the vector for single step operation.
- Set up PCL, PCH with the FIRST ADDRESS to be ex-

- ecuted (this is not necessary following single step operation).
- Place the END ADDRESS at ENDL (\$1780) and ENDH (\$1781).
- Execute from START (\$1782).

The program stops on the selected address (before executing it).

0010:					STOP C	N ADDRI	ESS FCR	KIM
0020:					RICK M	ACCONAL	LD	
0030:								
0040:	1756				PCL	*	\$00EF	KIN MONITOR PAGE ZERO
0050:	17DC				PCh	*	\$00FO	EQUATES
0060:	17LC				PREG	*	\$00F1	
0070:	17DL				SPUSER	*	\$00F2	
0080:	17DC				ACC	*	\$00F3	
0090:	17DC				YREG	*	\$00F4	
:0010	17DC				AREG	*	\$00F5	
0110:	17EC				PCINTL	*	SOOFA	
0120:	17LC				POINTH	*	\$30FB	
0130:								
0140:	17DC				TIMCLR	*	\$1704	STOP TIMER ALLRESS
0150:	17DC				IIMSET	*	\$170C	START TIMER ADDRESS
0160:								
0170:	1760					CRG	\$1720	
0180:								
0190:	1780	00			ENDL	=	\$00	STORAGE FOR END ALDRESS
0200:	1781	00			ENDH	=	\$00	
0210:								
0220:	1722	A9	A2		STAKT	LDA 1M	IKC	SETUP INC VECTOR
0230:	1784	&D	FE	17		STA	\$17FE	
0240:	1767	A9	17			LDAIM	IRC	/ HIGH ADDRESS
0250:	1769	d3	FF	17		STA	\$17FF	
0260:	•							
0270:	176C	A6	F2		AGAIN	LDXZ	SPUSEK	LOAD STACK FOINTER
0260:	178E	9A				TXS		
0290:	178F	A6	F5			LUXZ	XREG	LGAD X
0300:	1791	A4	F4			LDYZ	YKEG	LCAD Y
0310:	1793	58				CLI		ENABLE IRC
0320:	1794	A9	11			LDA IM	\$11	SET TIMER TO INTERRUPT
0330:	1796	80	OC	17		STA	TIMSET	IN 17. CYCLES
0340:	1799	A5	F1			LDAZ	PKEG	LCAD STATUS

For executing through a loop a number of times, pick an address in the loop to stop on and initialize LOOP (at \$17DB) to the number of times through the loop required.

Notes

- 1. The single step switch must be off!
- PB7 must be connected to IRQ.
- 3. The program fits quite nicely in the KIM ROM scratchpad area but is fully relocatable.
- 4. The routine is easily modified to stop on any register or memory location equal to a given value. Just replace "conditions 1 and 2" in the program with the appropriate test logic.

References

- Larry Fish, Kilobaud #8, August 1977, p. 112. "Troubleshoot Your Software" A trace program for a TIM based 6502 system.
- 2. KIM-1 User Manual, MOS Technology.

0350:	17CF	44				PHA		PUT IN STACK
0360:						LDAZ	ACC	GET ACCUMULATOR
0370:						PLP		GET STATUS
0380:				00		JMI	PCL	EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
0390:	1171	00	1,1			•	m	
0400:	1742	×5	F3		IRC	STAZ	ACC	THIS IS THE SAME AS
0410:					****	PLA		THE KIM MCNITOR AT \$1000
0420:						STAZ	PREG	
0430:						FLA		
0440:			EF			STAZ	PCL	
0450:						STAZ		
0460:						PLA		
0470:						STAZ	PCH	
0460:						STAZ		
0490:						STYZ		
0500:						STXZ		
0510:						TSX	50,000,000	
0520:						STAZ	SPUSER	
0530:						STA		STOP TIMER
							ENDL	
0540:				17		LDA	ENDL	CCRDITION I
0550:						NOP	T-07	
0560:						CMPZ		
0570:						BNE	AGA1N	CONDITION 2
0580:			61	1/		LDA	ENDH	CONDITION 2
0590:						NOP-	1101	
0600:						CMP2		
0610:	1			122		BNE	AGA1N	
0620:				17		LDA	LOGP	
0630:						BNE	SKIP	TO THE ADDRESS AND NO TOOL
0640:	1710	4C	16	10		JhP	\$1C16	TO KIM IF ADDRESS AND NO LOOP
0650:	12/2011/10	W2320	1000				****	
0660:					SKIP			
0670:						BNE	AGA1N	
0660:	17DE	46	16	10		JhP	\$1016	
0690:								
0700:	17DB	00			LUCP			OO CR OI TO EXECUTE ONCE
0710:					02 OK	MORE 3	TO EXECU.	TE THAT NUMBER OF TIMES
0720:								
1D=						μ		

32 K BYTE MEMORY

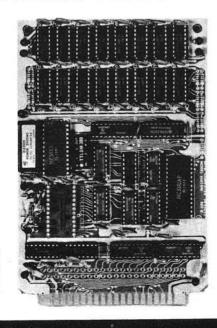
RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

AIM 65-*KIM*SYM PET*S44-BUS

- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY
- * MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
 CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE. RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
 USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER. FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED	WITH 32K RAM	\$419.00
8	WITH 16K RAM	\$349.00
TESTED	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GE	T PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
	D AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOAR	D & MANUAL	\$49.00

ET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO 4K OR 8K PET CONTAINS INTERFACE CABLE BOARD TANDOFFS POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND DMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS \$49.00



16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY \$58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- **BURNED-IN AND FULLY** TESTED
- 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY



ORANGE, CA 92668 (714) 633-7280

allt, residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to lear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges illt be added to all shipments.

U.S. PRICES ONLY

Tiny Pilot Complemental (Co-Pilot)

A modification to Tiny Pilot which improves the "Match" statement.

Robert Schultz 231 West Duvall Street Philadelphia, PA 19144

As soon as I installed the first 4K additional memory in my KIM, I figured that the time was right to try my hand at programming in something other than assembly language. The Tiny Pilot interpreter, written by Nicholas Vrtis, that appeared in MICRO, September 1979 (16:41), looked good. It is written for the SYM, but Bob Applegate's suggestions in MICRO, Feburary 1980 (21:41), helped me get it running on my system.

It is a fun language! But, to my disappointment, I discovered that the "Match" statement would only match the first word input into the accept field. For example, I was trying to get the program to match if the word "wrong" were typed by the person using the program. If he or she typed "wrong" it would match, but if "you are wrong" were typed, it wouldn't match.

I made a modification to the Tiny Pilot interpreter to remedy this shortcoming. This modification fits in the space in KIM's upper RAM right behind Applegate's I/O routines.

Here's how it works. The interpreter enters the old "Match" routine. If a match is made, fine, the interpreter goes on to the next routine. If no match is found, the modifications prevent the old "Match" routine from giving up that easily.

The modification routine looks for the first ASCII "space" in the accept

0010								****
0010:							CD IF ICA	IION
0020:					KCBERT	SCHUI	L12	
0030:					124 200			
0040:					"CU-PI	LCI"		
0050:								
0060:	50 (0) 77 (0)				FLG	*	\$0002	
0070:	1705				NUKAD	*	\$209A	
:0300	17L5				GUTCH	*	SIEAO	KIM CUTPUT CHARACTER
0090:	1705				GETCH	*	\$1E5A	KIM INPUT CHARACTER
0100:	1705				CRLF	*	SIEZF	KIM CARRIAGE RETURN/LINEFEED
0110:	0353				1,4,2,2,4,0		\$0353	
0120:						01.0	******	
0130:		40	BC.	17		IMP	\$17BC	CHANGE FUNCTION OF JUMP
0140:								JMP TO KIM UPFER KAM CN "N"
0150:		40	NU	11		JUL	VIIAO	JAF TO KIN CITER KAP. Ch P.
0150:						100	0015/	
	4.7						\$0350	COLUMN TERRETAL TREE DE LEGIO.
0170:		Αb	9A			LDX	NGRAD	CHANGE LCADING INST TO NCRAD
0150:								
0150:			1.7540000				\$036C	
0200:		LO	E5			BNE	\$0353	
0210:								
0220:	CAEO					CRG	EALOS	
0230:	CAEO	40	ь5	17		JA.P	\$1765	JMP TO BEGINNING OF NEW LCCP
0240:								
0250:	1780					ORG	\$1780	REGISTER PRESERVER
0260:							1256	
0270:		00			XSAVE	=	500	
0260:					YSAVE		\$00	
0290:	1,01				LUMIL		433	2
0300:					CVN CIT	T(LD =	SAVOUT	
0310:					SIM OC	i Chk	SAVOUL	
	175	40	6.1		CANCUT	· TV	1. (: 4 1.7:	CILE V
					SAVOUL		YSAVE	
0::0:		40		C 100				PKINT "A"
0340:								KESTCKE Y
0350:		60				KIS		KETURN
0360:								
0370:					SYM INC	CHR =	SAVIN	
0380:								
0390:	17EC	28	61	17	SAVIN	STY	YSAVE	SAVE Y
0400:	178F	20	5A	LE		JSR	GETCH	GET ASCII CHAR
0410:	1792	AC	13	17		LLY	YSAVE	RESTURE Y
0420:	1795	60				RIS		RETURN
0430:								
0440:					SYM CRI	F = 4	AVCE	
0450:					JIII OKI		11 7 OK	
	1706	50	<u>s:1</u>	1.7	SAVCK	STY	YSAVE	CAUF V
04/0:					SHYCK	STX		
04/02	1/77	OE	80	1.7		SIX	VOUAL	SWAT V

field. When it finds one, it makes the next character in the accept field into the first character of a new search.

If the "Match" routine doesn't find a match during this search, it looks for the next ASCII "space", and the search begins anew. When the modification routine discovers that the next possible accept field start position is the last position in the accept field, it calls it quits, declares no match, and goes on to the the next routine in the interpreter.

The following is a listing of my modification routine. The address locations that begin with "03" replace listings in Mr. Vrtis' program. They jump Tiny Pilot to the new routine in KIM's upper RAM. This new routine goes from 17A6 to 17D4. I've also supplied listings of the I/O routines suggested by Bob Applegate. They go from 1780 to 17A5.

I'd like to thank Mr. Vrtis for providing us with such a fun language in Tiny Pilot. I hope soon to be able to supply intriguing programs in Tiny Pilot.

0460:	179C	20	2F	1E		JSE	CKLF	CUTFUT CRLF
0490:	175F	AC	13	17		LDY	YSAVE	RESTORE Y
0500:	17A2	AE	60	17		LDX	ASAVE	KESTORE X
0510:						RTS		KETURN
0520:								
0530:					INITIAL	LIZE FO	OR NEW	LCGP
0540:							. 3	
0550:	17A6	69	40		MIEST	CMPIM	\$4D	IESI "M"
0560:	17A8	DO	07			ENE	NOTM	
0570:	17AA	AZ	27			LUXIM	\$27	LGAD & WITH BUFFER CFFSET
0560:	17AC	66	9A			STX	NCKAD	
0590:						JMP	\$035A	JMP TO BEGINNING OF LOCP
0600:	1761	40	A9	03	NUTM	JMP.	\$03A9	JMF TO NEXT FUNCTION
0610:						NOP		
0620:		7.						
0650:					DETERM	INE IF	ALL WO	RDS IN BUFFER HAVE BEEN
0640:					C VWL. TH	SU. LI	NCT, I	RESET BUFFER POINTER TO
0650:					NEXT W	CKD		
0660:								
0670:	17B5	A6	9A		NLCCP	LDY	NORAD	LOAD BUFFER FOINTER
0660:	17B7	CA			NNLCCP	DEX		NEXT BUFFER POSITION
0690:	1766	LO	07			BNE	BLCCP	NEXT BUFFER POSITION NO, SC LCAD N IN X SIGRE IN FLG
0700:	17BA	A2	4E			LLYIW	\$4E	NO, SC LCAD N IN X
0710:	17EC	86	02			STX	FLG	STORE IN FLG
0720:						JMP	\$0279	NEXT ROUTINE
0730:								
0740:	1701	B5	03		BLCCP	LLAZX	\$03	LCAD A FROM BUFFER
0750:	17C3	C9	20			CMPIM	\$20	TEST SPACE
0760:	1765	FO	02					BRANCH IF SPACE
0770:	1707	DO	EE			BNE	NNLCOP	
0780:								NEXT CHARACTER
0790:	17CA	A0	27					FIRST BUFFER POSITION
:0030	17CC	٤4	bD			STY	\$008D	STOKE INDEX POINTER
:0130	17CE	AO	02			LDYIM	\$02	LCAD Y WITH CURRECT CONTENT
0620:	1700	86	SA			STA	NUKAD	PUT NEW BUFFER START INTO NORAD
:0630	1702	46	5A	03		JNP	\$035A	JUMP TO BEGINNING OF NEW LCCP
0840:								μ
ID=								



SUPER EXPANSION BOARD

WE'VE GOT AN EXPANSION BOARD THAT WILL TURN YOUR SUPERBOARD/CIP INTO A REAL SUPER COMPUTER. JUST LOOK AT SOME OF THE FEATURES:

REAL COLOR GRAPHICS

- Twelve software selectable display modes-four alphanumeric and eight graphic display modes, including 64X64, 128X64, 128X196, 128X192 or 256X192 densities.

- LJOAINY densities.
 Up to eight user selectable colors.
 One display mode offers 49,152 individually addressable points.
 Up to 6K display RAM (located in unused memory area).
- Connects directly to Color or B/W TV, no modulator required.

MORE

- Up to 16K expansion RAM.

 8 bit parallel port w/handshake.
 Serial port (parallel-to-serial/serial-toparallel shift register).
 Two 16 bit timers/counters.
 Full documentation package (includes-schematic,
 parts list, mounting instructions, data sheets,
 sample programs and more).

The SEB requires no modification to the SBII/CIP, it has the same physical dimensions and mounting configuration as the 610 board.

Assembled expansion board with 1K display RAM and 4K user RAM and 4K user RAM.

SEB-0 Bare board w/manual.

\$ 59

911 COLUMBIA AVE. N. BERGEN, N.J. 07047 201-330-1898

Phone hours: Tues-Fri 12-9, Sat 10-6.

add 5% sales tax. Superboard/CIP are trademarks of Ohio Scientific, Inc.

MICRO Club Circuit

Here is another listing of club information. The response to this feature has been great. Keep them coming! A club-special reprint offer is made below.

MICRO ATTENDS THE APPLE FAIR

The APPLE FAIR was held on August 16th at NYU Tisch Hall. Eight sponsoring clubs gathered together to present seminars and exhibitions for over 800 people in attendance. Each club contributed a disk to exhibit from its own library. This proved to be a very popular feature. Many of these clubs had never worked together before and were pleased to find their combined efforts produced an exciting event.

Seminars were held all day and were well attended to the very last. MICRO's Software Consultant, Ford Cavallari, gave a presentation on "The APPLE in Education." Fair Organizer, Bruce Brewster, commented that the idea of a unified effort for such an event, which brings many clubs together, has great merit. He expressed his hopes for more events similar to this in the future.

More than 10 dealers were present, along with MICRO. Our observations are that this was one of the best fairs ever run and was well worth the journey. We hope that others initiate similar events.

The Sponsoring Clubs for this AP-PLE Fair were:

BIG APPLE USERS' GROUP APPLE POWER N.J. APPLE USERS' GROUP PHILADELPHIA AREA USERS' GROUP APPLESHARE APPLELIST

NEW ENGLAND APPLE TREE and

WASHINGTON APPLE PI MICRO distributed reprints of Professor William F. Luebbert's "What's Where in the APPLE." MICRO now offers them to any officially registered club. Simply have your secretary notify us and we will send you a quantity of these reprints.

If your club is not registered, why isn't it? Send for our registration form and indicate the amount of reprints you would like. We have on hand only a limited amount of this fine article, so be sure to have your secretary respond quickly!

OMEGA OSI Microcomputer Enthusiasts Group — Australia

Because these members are spread all over Australia this club does not have regular meeting times. However, small groups of members in each city will often meet at each other's homes on an informal basis. OMEGA functions as a Hardware and Software Exchange, and publishes a bimonthly Newsletter. Membership is currently at 50, with 3-4 new members each month. For more information, contact:

Geoff Cohen 72 Spofforth Street Holt A.C.T., 2615 Australia

The Ann Arbor Apple

Meets every third Thursday of the month. Starting time is 7:00 p.m. at NCE/Compumart (1250 N. Main Street, Ann Arbor). Formed in January of 1980, this club now has a group of 80 members. Contact: The Ann Arbor Apple

P.O.Box M-1047
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
"Formed so that Apple users could see some of the Hardware and Software available at meetings. Our main asset is our monthly, 22 page Newsletter. Dues are \$12.00 per year and include free copying of club disks or discount by mail."

OKC Atari User Group

Meets once a month on announced dates (at previous meeting) at 7:30 p.m. at High Technology Computer Store (1611 N.W. 23rd Street). Terry Barker is club President for about 10 members, so far. For further information, contact:

Terry Barker
First National Bank
Box 25189
Oklahoma City, OK 73125
"To further understanding of the Atari."

Apple Sauce of Omaha

Meets on the last Wednesday of each month at 7:30 p.m. at the Engineering Building on the University of Nebraska Campus in Omaha. This group was formed in January of 1980 and has grown to over 40 members. Contact:

John Anderson
3701 McKinley 4B
Omaha, Nebraska 68112
"Our goal is to provide members
with information about the Apple
Computer, available software, and a
forum to share member's
knowledge of the Apple."

Updates-Updates-Updates

Santa Barbara Apple User Group
Address change for this club:

Address change for this club: 2007 State Street

Santa Barbara, CA 93105 Meets on the 1st Wednesday of the month at 7:30 p.m. at The Computer Shop (2007 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA). Correspondence should be addressed to:

Secretary 2031 De La Vina Santa Barbara, CA 93105

New England Apple Tree

The zip code for the post office box as listed in MICRO 25:69 should be 01801. The Club's new president is Lori Steinmetz.

Speed up your PET programming with The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit,™ now only \$39.95.

Don't waste valuable programming time if there's an easier way to go. Here it is: The BASIC Programmer's

Toolkit, created by the Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar. The Toolkit is a set of super programming aids designed to enhance the writing, debugging and polishing of BASIC programs for the PET.

The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit has two kilobytes of ROM firmware on a single chip.

This extra ROM store lets you avoid loading tapes or giving up valuable RAM storage. It plugs into a socket inside your PET system, or is mounted on a circuit board attached on the side of your PET, depending on which PET model you own.

There are basically two versions of PET. To determine which Toolkit you need, just turn on your PET. If you see ***COMMODORE BASIC,*** your PET uses the TK-80P Toolkit. If you see ###COMMODORE BASIC###, your PET uses the TK-160 Toolkit. Other versions of the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit are available for PET systems that have been upgraded with additional memory.

How Toolkit makes your programming easier:

FIND locates and displays the BASIC program lines that contain a specified string. If you were to type *FIND A\$,100–500*, your PET's screen would display all lines between line numbers 100 and

500 that contain **A**\$.

RENUMBER renumbers the entire program currently in your PET.

You can instantly change all line numbers and all references to those numbers. For instance, to start the line numbers with 500 instead of 100,

iust use RENUMBER 500.

HELP is used when your program stops due to an error. Type *HELP*, and the line on which the error occurs will be shown. The erroneous portion of the line will be indicated in reverse video on the screen.

These simple commands, and the other seven listed on the screen, take the drudge work out of program development work. And for a very low cost. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit costs as little as \$39.95, or at the most, \$59.95.

Get the BASIC Programmer's
Toolkit and find out how quick
and easy program development
can be. See your local PET
dealer or send this coupon in
today.



PALO ALTO ICS A Division of Nestar Systems. Incorporated

> The Toolkit is fully assembled. It is not a kit and requires no special tools to install.

Cx commodore PET personal computer ADI

PET™ is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar Systems, Inc.

Please include the amount of the Toolkit, plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, OR SEND IT BACK WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT AND PALO ALTO ICs
WILL REFUND YOUR MONEY.
SEND TO:
Name
Address
CityStateZip
Phone
MAIL TO: Palo Alto ICs A Division of Nestar Systems, Inc. 430 Sherman Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-TOOL

For Multiple File Tape Backups

This PET utility takes the drudgery out of making multiple backup copies of cassette files.

G.R. Boynton
Dept. of Political Science
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242

Always make a backup copy! That is good advice, and I followed it assiduously for a year. Then it became apparent that something had to give. I had over 100 original programs or data files on separate tapes; which meant that I had over 100 backups. That made me one of the more regular customers of the store from which I buy tapes, and I had a very large sum of money tied up in tapes. In addition, my tapes were running me out of house and home. Something had to be done!!

Aside from lethargy, what kept me from doing something about this situation was the recognition of how slowly the PET tape drive operates, and the amount of time I projected it would take to make multiple file backup tapes or to use them once they were constructed. But I remembered a couple of programs that used fast forward to go skittering across the tape until the correct file was found so I dug them out and began to construct multiple file backup tapes. Everything was going fine until I had to save a program that took 2K of memory and one that took 11.3K of memory. Because of the way the program worked that wasted a lot of space for the first program and was not big enough for the second. The problem: a fixed amount of tape reserved for each program. That seemed a very unhandy way for a program to operate so I wrote this program called TAPE BACKUP.

TAPE BACKUP is designed to facilitate creating multiple file

backup tapes. In order to do this effectively you need a long tape; a 46 minute or 60 minute tape will do. The first program saved on the tape is TAPE BACKUP. After TAPE BACKUP is loaded you are asked whether you want to use cassette #1or #2. Then a "table of contents" is displayed, and you are instructed to push F.FWD and then indicate the number of the file you want to access (or the location at which you wish to save a file). Once you indicate the file, the cassette fast forwards to the appropriate place and stops. The operation is very simple, and F.FWD is fast, at least relative to PLAY. In addition, the program gives instructions on what has to be changed in the program when you add a file to the tape to bring it up to date, and it will even compute the number of jiffies required to fast forward over a program of a given size.

Next I would like to describe the program and how it does what it does. Then I will suggest some simple procedures for using the program.

The program is designed to be quite flexible. It will run on machines with either the new or old PET BASIC ROMs, and it will permit using either cassette. The PEEK statement in line 90 determines whether it is the new or old ROM. The next few lines print an introduction to the program and determine which cassette will be used. Lines 180-195 define a variable "RO" which combine those two pieces of information, and this variable is used later in three GOSUB statements.

Lines 200 through 350 put the instructions to push F.FWD and the table of contents on the screen.

Lines 400 through 550 plus three subroutines and a data statement are the heart of the program. There are four tasks to be performed in this segment of the program.

- 1. Stop the cassette.
- Ascertain the file to be accessed.
 Determine the number of jiffies needed to get to that file.
- 4. Start the cassette; let it run the required length of time; and then stop the cassette.

Lines 400, 410, and 530 obtain the number of the file to be accessed. They constitute a loop which includes the GOSUB statement in 420. Depending on "RO", which specifies the ROM and the cassette being used, statement 420 sends the program to a statement which does two things. It sets the tape drive to an "off" status, and it stops the operation of the appropriate cassette motor. For the old ROM, memory location 519 sets the status of the first tape and 520 sets the status of the second cassette. For the new ROM the comparable memory locations are 249 and 250. If 52 is POKEd to 519 for the old ROM or 1 is POKEd to 249 for the new ROM this sets the status of tape 1 as off. For tape 2 the memory location 520 must be POKEd 1 for the old ROM and 250 must be POKEd 1 for the new ROM. Memory location 59411 is used for the first cassette motor in both old and new ROM's, and 59456 is used for the second

cassette motor. By POKing 61 for the first cassette or 223 for the second cassette, the motor is turned off

The third task is accomplished by lines 440 through 500. In 440 the file number is changed from a string variable to a number. This allows the for/next loop in 450 through 490 to operate the appropriate number of times. Line 460 reads the Kth number on a data statement; the data statement is in line 888. Line 470 adds the past value of J (represented by J1) to 150 (which is the jiffies needed for the leader) to the number of jiffies needed for the file. If one wants the fourth file the loop will operate four times. The first time it will add the past value of J (which is zero) to 150 (for the leader) to the number of jiffies for the first file. And it continues in this way through four iterations. Thus, the loop calculates the number of jiffies needed to reach the file to be accessed.

The final task is fast forwarding to the appropriate place on the tape. This is done in lines 510 through 540 and the associated subroutines. The subroutine in 1100 (or whichever of the four is appropriate) sets a value of TS which is the current value of TI (the PET's clock) plus J. Then it starts the cassette motor. In 530 the value of TI is compared to TS; as long as TI is less than TS the cassette is fast forwarding. When TI is no longer less than TS the subroutine shuttled to by line 540 stops the cassette motor.

From line 600 on the program gives instructions. After the cassette stops one can either access the file or save a new file. The program contains two features for assisting in creating a new file. First, it will remind the user about the changes that should be made in TAPE BACKUP when a new file is added. Then it will compute the jiffies needed for a file of a given size. The user has to know how much memory is required for the program or the data set. This can be determined using FRE(0) when the program is loaded or before and after a data file has been read by a program.

Using the program is quite simple. It works particularly smoothly

```
10 REM *** TAPE BACKUP PROGRAM
20 REM *** G. R. BOYNTON
30 REM *** DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
40 REM *** UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
50 REM *** IOWA CITY, IOWA 52242
90 RM=PEEK (50003)
100 PRINT"[CLR][DN][DN][DN]";TAB(10);"*** TAPE BACKUP ***"
110 PRINT"[DN][DN][DN]THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO FACILITATE"
120 PRINT"CREATING MULTIPLE FILE TAPE BACKUPS.
130 PRINT"[DN]IT CAN BE USED EITHER TO SAVE A FILE"
140 PRINT"AT A PARTICULAR SPOT ON THE TAPE OR TO
150 PRINT"ACCESS A PROGRAM OR DATA SET QUICKLY.
160 PRINT"[DN][DN][DN]DO YOU WANT TO USE TAPE #1 OR TAPE #2?"
170 PRINT"[DN][RC][RC][RC](RESPOND '1' OR '2') ";:INPUT TD
180 IF RM=0 AND TD=1 THEN RO=1
185 IF RM=0 AND TD=2 THEM RO=2
190 IF RM=1 AND TD=1 THEN RO=3
195 IF RM=1 AND TD=2 THEN RO=4
200 PRINT"[CLR][DN][DN][DN]PRESS F.FWD KEY ON CASSETTE TAPE NOW."
210 PRINT" [DN] NEXT ENTER THE DESIGNATION FOR THE FILE"
220 PRINT"TO BE SELECTED."
230 PRINT"[DN][DN] THE FILES ON THIS TAPE ARE:
240 PRINT"[DN] N
                     DATA FILES FROM CALENDAR'
250 PRINT" --
260 PRINT"[DN]0.
                    FIRST FILE"
270 PRINT"1. SECOND FILE
280 PRINT"2.
290 PRINT"3."
                THIRD FILE"
300 PRINT"4."
310 PRINT"5."
320 PRINT"6."
330 PRINT"7."
340 PRINT"8."
350 PRINT"9. TENTH FILE"
400 NS=
410 GET N$
420 ON RO GOSUB 1000,1010,1020,1030
430 IF N$="" THEN GOTO 410
440 N=ASC(LEFT$(N$,1))-48
445 IF N=0 THEN 600
450 FOR K=1 TO N
460 READ D(K)
470 LET J=J1+150+D(K)
480 LET J1=J
490 NEXT K
500 RESTORE
510 PRINT"SEARCHING FOR FILE "; N
520 ON RO GOSUB 1100,1110,1120,1130
530 IF TI<TS THEN 530
540 ON RO GOSUB 1200,1210,1220,1230
600 PRINT"[CLR][DN][DN][DN]FILE ";N;" HAS BEEN FOUND."
610 PRINT"[DN]PRESS 'STOP' ON THE CASSETTE."
620 PRINT"[DN] NOW YOU MAY ACCESS THE FILE NORMALLY"
630 PRINT"[DN]OR'
640 PRINT"[DN]SAVE A NEW FILE ON THE TAPE AT"
650 PRINT"[DN]THIS POINT."
660 PRINT"[DN][DN][DN]WOULD YOU LIKE INSTRUCTIONS FOR UPDATING"
670 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WHEN ADDING A NEW FILE?"
680 PRINT"[DN]";:INPUT AS
690 IF AS="YES" THEN GOSUB 1300
700 PRINT" [CLR] [DN] [DN] [DN] WOULD YOU LIKE TO COMPUTE THE NUMBER"
710 PRINT"OF JIFFIES REQUIRED FOR THIS FILE?"
720 PRINT"[DN1";:INPUT A$
730 IF A$="YES" THEN GOSUB 1400
740 PRINT"[DN]THAT'S IT."
750 END
888 DATA 325,700,5
1000 IF PEEK(519) = 0 THEN POKE 519,52:POKE 59411,61:RETURN
1010 IF PEEK(520) = 0 THEN POKE 520,1: POKE 59456,223: RETURN
1020 IF PEEK(249) = 0 THEN POKE 249,52:POKE 59411,61:RETURN 1030 IF PEEK(250) = 0 THEN POKE 250,1:POKE 59456,223:RETURN
1100 POKE 59411,53:TS=TI+J:RETURN
1110 POKE 59456,207:TS=TI+J:RETURN
1120 POKE 59411,53:TS=TI+J:RETURN
1130 POKE 59456,207:TS=TI+J:RETURN
1200 POKE 59411,61:RETURN
1210 POKE 59456,223: PETURN
1220 POKE 59411,61:RETURN
1230 POKE 59456,223: RETURN
 1300 PRINT"[CLR][DN][DN][DN]TWO PARTS OF THE PROGRAM SHOULD BE"
 1310 PRINT"UPDATED."
1320 PRINT"[DN]THE TABLE OF CONTENTS IN LINES 230"
1330 PRINT"THROUGH 350 SHOULD BE CHANGED BY ADDING"
```

1340 PRINT"THE NAME OF THE FILE ADDED.

1350 PRINT"[DN]THE DATA STATEMENT IN LINE 888 SHOULD" 1360 PRINT HAVE THE NUMBER OF JIFFIES IN THE NEW"
1370 PRINT"FILE ADDED TO IT."
1380 PRINT"[HM]";:FOR K=1 TO 22:PRINT"[DN]";:NEXT K 1385 PRINT"PRESS SPACE PAR TO CONTINUE"
1390 GET AS:IF AS="" THEN 1390 1399 RETURN 1400 PRINT"[CLR][DN][DN][DN]THE NUMBER OF JIFFIES REQUIRED TO" 1410 PRINT"FAST FORMARD OVER A FILE DEPENDS ON THE" 1420 PRINT"SIZE OF THE FILE. IF THE FILE REQUIRES"
1430 PRINT"2.1K OF MEMORY IT WILL TAKE A SHALL"
1440 PRINT"HUMBER OF JIFFIES. IF THE FILE REQUIRES" IF THE FILE REQUIRES" 1450 PRINT"11.3K OF MEMORY MORE JIFFIES WILL BE" 1460 PRINT"REQUIRED." 1470 PRINT"[DN][DN]HOW MANY BYTES OF MEMORY ARE REQUIRED" 1480 PRINT"FOR THE FILE?" 1490 PRINT" [RC] (PLEASE GIVE A NUMBER LIKE 2.1 OR 11.8)" 1500 PRINT"[DN]";:INPUT H 1510 MM=M*1000 1520 JJ=MM/15 1530 PRINT"[DN]"; JJ; " IS THE NUMBER OF JIFFIES" 1540 PRINT"[DN][DN]WOULD YOU LIKE TO COMPUTE THE NUMBER" 1550 PRINT" OF JIEFIES FOR AMOTHER FILE?" 1560 PRINT"[DN]";:INPUT AS 1570 IF A\$="YES" THEN GOTO 1470 1580 RETURN [LC] **CURSOR LEFT** [CLR] **CLEAR SCREEN CURSOR DOWN** [RC] **CURSOR RIGHT** [DN] [UP] [RV] REVERSE **CURSOR UP** [RVOFF] REVERSE OFF [HM] **CURSOR HOME**

with two cassettes, one for tapes to be copied from and one for the tape to be copied to. However, I will not assume two cassettes are available in these instructions.

First, one needs a long tape with TAPE BACKUP saved as the first file. Load and run the program. DO NOT REWIND THE TAPE. The tape is now ready for saving your backup

file '0'. Take the backup tape out of the cassette and put the tape to be copied from in the cassette and load that program. Once the program is loaded type PRINT FRE(0). That will give the amount of RAM left. If that number is subtracted from the RAM available you then know the amount of RAM used by the program. Take the program tape out and insert the backup tape which is still at the

position it was after loading TAPE BACKUP. Save the program at this point. Rewind the tape and load TAPE BACKUP again. Add the name of the new file to the table of contents. Then type RUN 1400 to compute the jiffies needed, and add this to the data statement in line 888. To save a second program run TAPE BACKUP again asking for file '1'. The program will fast forward over your '0' file and be in place for saving file '1'. Then repeat the steps outlined above.

To access a file is even simpler. Load TAPE BACKUP. Specify the file you want to access. The program will fast forward to that file, and you load the program.

To save or access a data file (as opposed to a program) you need a program that will read and write the data file. Load TAPE BACKUP. When it has fast forwarded to the appropriate location take the backup tape out and load the program to read and write the data file. Read the data file, and take that tape out. Put the backup tape in the cassette, and write the data file.

Making multiple file backup tapes is always a rather boring task; it is one of the overhead costs of having a tape based system. But this program takes a good deal of the drudgery out of the task.

Computer House Div.

Announces

Programing Tools For the Commodore/Disk

"SCREEN DUMP/REPEAT" - \$35.00

In Machine Language, Dumps anything on CRT to Printer. Repeat Simulates Repeat on 8032 for 8K, 16K & 32K #2001.

"VARI-PRINT" - \$25.00

Prints a Listing of all variables and every line number where each occurs.

"DOCU-PRINT" - \$20.00

Similar to Screen Dump except in Basic for use within your own program.

"FET/RECOVER" - \$65.00

File Editing Tool; Examine Data Files, Fix Destroyed Pointers, Sectors may be read, Modified, Displayed or Written — Also Files may be Re-chained.

"SUPER RAM" - \$20.00

Diagnostic Routine Checks Every Possible RAM Address on 8K, 16K & 32K CBM Computers.

Available on Diskette right now.....

"SCRUNCH" - \$36.00

For Apple II or Apple II Plus. Compacts Basic Programs up to 20%.

Programs for Commodore / Apple

"Legal Accounting"\$	1200.00
"A/R, A/P, Job Est. & Job Cost	310.00
"Political Party Mailing List"	150.00

ENGINEERING & MACHINE SHOP

"Machine Part Quoting"\$	280.00
"Trig & Circle Tangent"	70.00
"Bolt Circle"	25.00
"Spur Gears"	35.00
"Beams; Stress & Deflection"	145.00
"Tank Thickness"	
For Filament Winding	85.00

All 6 for only \$495.00

And many others coming soon — including Report Gen. for Commodore — Ask for Catalog #80-C2.

COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

1407 Clinton Road Jackson, Michigan 49202 Phone: (517) 782-2132

PET Vet

by Loren Wright PET Specialist MICRO Staff

Documentation on the PET is definitely improving, both from Commodore and from independent sources. PET veterans remember all the trouble they had in getting information, and I won't go into a long dissertation on Commodore's past inadequacies in this area. Neophytes can be assured that they won't have any of the same problems.

Commodore currently has available PET User Manual (BASIC 2.0, \$9.95), PET User Manual (BASIC 3.0, \$9.95), CBM User Manual (BASIC 3.0, \$9.95) and CBM User Guide (\$7.95). As this column goes to press, a manual covering the 4.0 BASIC (Point of Reference Manual) has just been released. When the magazine reaches you, a manual covering the 5¼" Floppy Disk should be available. Neither was available in time for this column, but both sound as if they would be valuable.

Recently several books applicable to the PET have appeared independently of Commodore. For the PET user who is new to both BASIC programming and the PET, Hands-On BASIC with a PET by Herbert D. Peckham (McGraw-Hill, 1979, \$10.95) is an excellent starting point. Each chapter begins with specific learning objectives, progresses to a hands-on discovery session, then a discussion, and finally a quiz. Thinking is encouraged by "What do you think will happen if...?" Many illustrations of the PET's output and cartoons are liberally used to convey important points.

PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide by Carroll S. Donahue and Janice K. Enger (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980, \$14.95) is the comprehensive reference manual everyone hoped would come from Commodore. It is Commodore-authorized, which means, I imagine, that Commodore provided a lot of information and reviewed the manuscript. It is clearly written, well-organized, and prolifically illustrated. There are many programming hints, although the book is not intended as a programming manual.

The authors make liberal use in the text of photos, keyboard diagrams, flow charts, and actual PET output. All of the essential charts and tables (memory maps, ASCII and PEEK/POKE codes, error messages, and lots more) are included in an appendix. Whenever there is a difference between operation with old and upgrade ROMs this is clearly pointed out. The book lacks interfacing information, and assembly language is only touched upon, but otherwise it is an invaluable reference for every PET owner. The book is currently being revised and expanded to cover all three BASICs and all of the Commodore peripherals. The new edition, due in November, will be enclosed with all new PETs sold.

PET and IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB) by Eugene Fisher and C.W. Jensen (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980, \$14.95) covers

just about everything you need to know about the GPIB. Even if you only want to understand the bus on an intuitive level, the book is designed to accomodate you. Of course, if you want timing diagrams and schematics, those are here too. Once you start reading it, you will probably find youself learning more than you had originally intended. The cartoons, aside from entertaining, actually reinforce the essential concepts. An especially valuable feature of the book is a section giving detailed instructions for using five different peripherals with the PET on the bus. Another is a section on adapting non-standard devices to the bus. Many PET owners fail to realize the potential of that mysterious connector back there between the power cord and the parallel user port. This book should get many reluctant users to actually use it!

Another book — PET Machine Language Guide — is available from Abacus Software (P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510, \$6.95 plus \$.70 postage). It covers a wide range of necessary operations, such as arithmetic, address handling, and input/output. Also included are detailed descriptions of many of PET's own routines.

Some Common BASIC Programs, PET edition by Poole, Borchers and Donahue (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, \$12.50), should be valuable, too. Unlike other books of BASIC programs available, this book contains programs that will work in your PET without having to be converted from some other kind of BASIC. Also, the programs are available on 51/4" floppy disk and cassette.

With the increased attention to documentation on the part of Commodore, and with the arrival of these excellent independent works, the PET is now finally being well served, and it looks as if things are going to be getting even better.

About Reviews

MICRO's standard policy is for independent reviewers to review products and books for the monthly MICROScope section. Manufacturers and publishers wishing to have their product(s) reviewed should send for and complete a Product Evaluation Form for each product submitted. Game-type software is not accepted for review. Readers interested in becoming potential reviewers should send for and complete a Reviewer Qualification form. Unsolicited reviews will not be accepted.

On a Related Subject

Robert Purser has announced that he will no longer review PET software in *Purser's Magazine*, citing as the primary reasons his diminishing PET readership and Commodore's announced priority shift from home to business systems.

REAL WORLD INTERFACE FOR YOUR APPLE II

A/D + D/A

Commercial, scientific, and industrial data acquisition and control functions are now practical with Mountain Hardware's A/D + D/A card. Superfast conversion time permits high frequency and other applications not possible with slower cards.

A/D + D/A features:

- *Single PC card
- *16 channels analog to digital input
- *16 channels digital to analog output
- *9 µs conversion time
- *8 bit resolution
- *I/O cable assembly available
- *Operating manual contains sample applications with schematics, parts list, and guides for easy start-ups.
- *Self-test diagnostic software



If you've got a data acquisition or control application, Mountain Hardware has the answer with A/D + D/A. Drop by your Apple dealer and put your world on a silver platter.



Mountain Hardware

LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
A Division of Mountain Computer, Inc.
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600

Send me information.

Name		
Address		
City	State	
Zip	Phone	

SPECIAL INTRODUCTION ONLY \$99.95

FOR THE FINEST PARALLEL INTERFACING ELEMENT FOR THE PET/CBM*

THE P.I.E.-C IS A VERY COMPLETE INTERFACE. IT COMES IN AN ATTRACTIVE CASE AND MOUNTS DIRECTLY TO THE COMPUTER, THUS ELIMINATING THE NEED FOR EXTRA SPACE IN THE BACK FOR BOXES AND MESSY PILES OF WIRE. YOUR SYSTEM CAN LOOK PROFESSIONAL. THE P.I.E.-C HAS COMPLETE ADDRESS SELECTABILITY OF DEVICE NUMBERS 4 THROUGH 30. AND. THERE'S NO NEED TO DISASSEMBLE YOUR UNIT TO CHANGE THE ADDRESS; IT'S AS SIMPLE AS SETTING THE DIP SWITCH. THIS SELECTABILITY ALLOWS BOTH YOUR LETTER-GUALITY PRINTER (NEC SPINMRITER, ETC.) AND YOUR GRAPHICS PRINTER TO BE CONNECTED AT THE SAME TIME BUT USED SEPARATELY BY ADDRESSING EACH WITH A DIFFERENT DEVICE#.

THE P.I.E.-C WILL CONVERT NON-STANDARD PET CODES TO TRUE ASCII CODE. IT CAN BE SWITCHED IN OR OUT OF SERVICE AS NEEDED. FOR INSTANCE, IF YOUR SOFTWARE DOES THE CONVERSION, JUST SWITCH THE CONVERTER OFF. IF YOU NEED THE CONVERSION FOR PRINTING FROM BASIC, JUST SWITCH IT ON.

Our interface provides extension of the IEEE-488 port on the PET/C3M. You don't need to buy other cables because our interface uses the same card edge type as the computer. Thus the cable from the floppy disc to the PET/CBM will now connect into the interface.

THE P.I.E.-C IS INTERCONNECTED WITH, AND POWERED BY, THE PRINTER USING A 5' DATA CABLE SUPPLIED WITH THE INTERFACES. THIS MEAN THAT THERE IS NO POWER SUPPLY NECESSARY AS WITH SERIAL INTERFACES. THE +5V IS SUPPLIED ON PIN# 18 OF THE CONNECTOR USED BY ALL TRUE CENTRONICS STANDARD INTERFACED PRINTERS. THIS INCLUDES THE CENTRONICS 779, Pl. AND MANY OTHERS INCLUDING THE ANADEX PRINTERS.

Our interface goes seyond the Centronic's compatibility. Therefore, it will operate the Anderson-Jacobson AJ841 and the "Paper Tiger" by Integral Data Systems. In fact, it will drive any parallel-input printer that uses 8 data bits and 2 hanshaking lines.

If you are interested in the most interface for your money, then flace your order today. Our introductory price for the P.I.E.-C interface won't last long. So, don't delay . . . you may have to pay the list price of \$119.95.

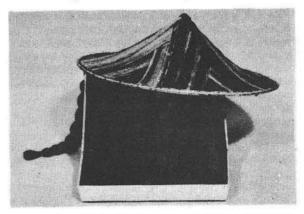
PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR PET/CBM TYPE (NEW OR OLD ROMS) AND THE BRAND AND MODEL OF THE PRINTER YOU WILL BE USING. WE ATTACH THE CORRECT CONNECTOR ON THE CABLE. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID OR COD CASH. ADD \$5 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

LEMDATA PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 1030, Columbia, Mb. 21044 PHONE (301) 730-3257

*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

WP-6502

a very fine word processor



for OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Tape (C1,C2,C4)\$75 5" Disk (C1,C2,C4)\$75 8" Disk for 65D\$75 8" 65D & 65U \$125 Descriptive

Brochure FREE



Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow 23 East 20th Street New York City, New York 10003 (212)685-2188





THE WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS HI-RES ADVENTURE #2

Only ON-LINE SYSTEMS could deliver a HI-RES ADVENTURE game on such an epic scale. In this adventure you find you must do battle against an evil wizard in order to save the life of the princess. To find the wizard and his castle you must first cross deserts, oceans, mountains, travel to an island and encounter many strange beasts. You will be forced to learn magic, navigate at sea and dig for treasure. This game should provide months of adventure.

- HUNDREDS OF HI-RES PICTURES (looks great on b/w and color televisions)
- FULL 21-COLOR!! HI-RES GRAPHICS (each room a work of art)
- YOUR GAME MAY BE SAVED FOR LATER CONTINUANCE
- RUNS ON BOTH 48K APPLE II AND APPLE II PLUS
- BY FAR THE MOST AMBITIOUS GRAPHIC GAME EVER WRITTEN FOR THE APPLE!!

Hi-Res Adventure *2 is available now at your local computer store and requires a disk drive. To order directly send \$32.95 to:

On-Line Systems 36575 Mudge Ranch Road Coarsegold, CA 93614 209-683-6858

VISA, MST CHG, COD, CHECK ACCEPTED

Look for Hi-Res Football coming soon

OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

In the October issue of the Ohio Scientific Small Systems Journal, we are introducing the C1P family of personal computers — the C1P Series 2. The article describes the product and additionally contains some applications information.

Another new product being featured this month is the DMS Planner. The Planner is an extremely sophisticated data management and planning system. The article contains several examples which illustrate some of the system's remarkable features.

As always, comment on article content is welcomed. Please submit suggestions, or any other contributions to:

Ohio Scientific, Inc. 1333 S. Chillicothe Road Aurora, Ohio 44202

C1P Series 2 Computers

Ohio Scientific's new C1P Series 2 line is the most cost effective of the Ohio Scientific family of microcomputers. In spite of its economical price, the new C1P includes many deluxe features usually found only in much more expensive systems.

The features of the standard C1P Series 2 include: 8K BASIC-in-ROM and 8K program RAM

Switch selectable audio cassette/modem/printer

Sound, music and voice output via digital to analog converter

Software selectable display format (24x24 or 12x48)

The basic system is easily expandable to single or dual mini-floppies and 32K of program RAM. Additional expansion via the new 630 board allows expansion to a color display, joystick interface, AC remote control and home security system.

The Ç1P Series 2 personal computer is specifically designed for the first-time personal computer user and for use in educational environments.

Personal or Home Computers

Challenger 1P's advanced character graphics, noise-free display, programmable keyboard and high speed BASIC make it capable of spectacular video games, animation, and elaborate computer games. Ohio Scientific offers an extensive library of one and two player video games that are very similar to conventional "arcade games," as well as a complement of "standard" computer-type games.

The C1P Series 2 floating point decimal arithmetic capability in conjunction with its cassette storage abilities make it practical for many forms of personal financial aid and analysis. Ohio Scientific's cassette library includes a checkbook balancing program, savings account program, and annuity and loan analysis programs. Budget planning aids include home ownership cost analysis and expense accounting. A complete home budget system is available for use on the C1P Series 2 mini-floppy system.

It should be pointed out that a mini-floppy disk is a necessity for some of the advanced applications mentioned above.

Additionally, the C1P Series 2 BASIC has full transcendental arithmetic capability, including trigonometric functions, logarithms, exponentiation, and full scientific notation. These features are available in the "immediate mode" of operation as well as the stored program mode. For instance, a user can quickly turn the computer on, type in an equation as a single line, and press return to get an answer. The computer can double as an advanced scientific calculator with much greater ease of use than any available calculator.

The program storage and alphanumeric capability of the Challenger 1P make it extremely valuable to engineers, students, and educators for solving scientific, engineering and mathematical analysis problems. Ohio Scientific's cassette library includes several advanced mathematics oriented programs including a programmable calculator simulator and a mathematical function library. The library also includes applications programs such as definite integrals, statistical analysis, and other complex mathematical functions. In general the Challenger 1P will be hundreds of times faster than the most powerful scientific calculators in the "number-crunching" applications.

Education

Challenger 1P series personal computers are extremely versatile in educational computing applications. Once the user gets involved in the educational applications of these machines, he will quickly consider them a necessity in the educational process.

Young children from kindergarten to grade six are expecially attracted to computers. As the child's reading ability develops he quickly masters the elementary operations of the computer. It is not at all unusual for six-year old children to respond to mathematical problems on a personal computer. Children's natural fascination with computers in conjunction with C1P's cartoon-like interactive capability make the computer highly valuable in a modern educational environment. Programs which teach, tutor and drill students in virtually all areas of education can be easily program med on the Challenger 1P system. Ohio Scientific has a full library of several types of educational games which can be used as an example in programming such applications. These programs range from a simple "Sesame Street" type arithmetic cartoon through mathematical drills, to word games such as "Hangman".

Another broad area of education is in teaching computer fundamentals. The Challenger 1P utilizes the most popular upper level language, BASIC, in a very complete and concise implementation. With the Challenger 1P the user can teach or learn BASIC in conjunction with any of the commonly available text books on the BASIC programming language. The C1P series machines have full machine code accessibility including the machine code monitor so that advanced students can enter, edit and execute machine programs. A very fast and interactive assembler/editor is available to run on Challenger 1P machines so that students can be introduced to the concepts of assembler programming and editing.

Small Systems Journal

Advanced Applications

There are many other applications of the basic 1P machines that have not been mentioned here. The C1P Series 2 mini-floppy provides the user with the extra convenience of virtually instantaneous loading and storing of programs on mini-floppy disks. The addition of a minifloppy disk drive to the C1P also provides convenient construction and access of data files. Using the file capabilities of the C1P MF, an educator can develop an interactive textbook with a quick access data base for any educational topic. In the home, the data file operation of the mini-floppy makes the Challenger 1P a deluxe personal service computer giving the user easy access to phone numbers, a personal calendar, addresses and other file-type information.

C1P Series 2 Expansion

The 630 I/O Expander board is available for addition to either the C1P or C1P MF. This board provides the C1P with the state-of-the-art in input/output capabilities rivaling the most expensive small computer systems available today. This board allows direct interface with joysticks, remote keypads, AC remote control units, home security system and more. It also substantially enhances the video display capabilities of the Series 2 models in the Challenger 1P line by allowing the display of up to 16 colors with any of the standard 256 graphics characters. The color is available either as standard composite video or with RGB (red-green-blue) direct color drive.

MS PLANNER

Ohio Scientific, Inc. is pleased to introduce MDMS Planner, a preprogrammed computer system for the home computerist as well as managers and consultants.

Planner is a technical analysis computer system which was designed to perform financial planning statements and analysis projections. And because Planner is preprogrammed and very flexible, it is easy for the untrained computer user and non-technically oriented person to use. This flexibility is accomplished through the use of models.

A model is a small scale representation of a large scale event. Models are used throughout industry in far too many forms to mention, but a common and familiar type of model is the wind tunnel.

The wind tunnel has made possible great achievements in the field of aerodynamics, because of three characteristics it shares with other types of models: precision, efficiency, and relatively low cost. Just think of the difference in working with a six-foot model as opposed to a full-sized aircraft. The model allows for more precise measurements of any variance; it can be adjusted more efficiently and simply than full scale systems, and it costs much, much less, both in intitial investment and redesign.

Financial modeling shares these desirable features with other types of modeling and is similar in concept. while the wind tunnel, financial modeling can be useful everyone, from home budgeters to plant managers

and consultants. Anyone who needs to know where money is going (or should be going!) can benefit from financial modeling.

Moreover, Planner provides a means of storing models and their results on disk, each stored in separate data files. This allows the user to recall a model and/or a given set of results for future use. Such a feature saves time by not having to re-enter models and/or results (or vice versa) since both are stored separately.

When constructing a model, the user must lay out and design it by defining the lines and columns that should exist. This includes specifying title lines (/T), blank lines (/), single (/-), and double underlining (/ =) (Example 1 and 2). Example 1 illustrates lines that might be used in a home budget. After each line is entered, it is formatted and displayed to the right of its entry. Example 2 illustrates columns that might be used for the same home budget. Like Example 1, after each column is entered, it is formatted and reprinted.

Example 1

BUDGET 1980/T INCOME/T	BUDGET 1980 INCOME	
/- SALARY BONUS	SALARY BONUS	(4) (5)
/- TOTAL INCOME	TOTAL INCOME	(7)
/ EXPENDITURES/T	EXPENDITURES	
/- GROCERY UTILITIES CAR PYMT & TRANS HOUSE PYMT & MAINT INSURANCE SAVINGS	GROCERY UTILITIES CAR PYMT & TRANS HOUSE PYMT & MAINT INSURANCE SAVINGS	(11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)
CLOTHING MEDICAL	CLOTHING MEDICAL	(17) (18)

LINE EDIT: AUP ADOWN ACOPY AMONTHS AWIDTH AEDIT AC A>

CURSOR AT LINE 1

FORMATS: /T /- /= /\$ /% /I

RECREATION

(19)

Example 2

RECREATION

COLUMN EDIT: ALEFT ARIGHT ACOPY AMONTHS AWIDTH AEXIT AC A>

JAN/80 FEB/80 MAR/80 APR/80 MAY/80 JUN/80 JUL/80 AUG/80 SEPT/80

CURSOR AT C1 FORMATS: /L /R /\$ /% /I

OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

Example 3

RULE EDIT: AUP ADOWN ACOPY AEXIT A< A>

ADD L4 L5, SAVE L7

MUL L4 BY 12%, SAVE L11

MUL L4 BY 5%, SAVE L16

MUL L7 by 10%, SAVE L19

MUL L7 BY 10%, SAVE L20

MUL L7 BY 35%, SAVE L20, C6

MUL L4 BY 20%, SAVE L19, C6

MUL L4 BY 20%, SAVE L11, C12

MUL L7 BY 25%, SAVE L20, C12

TOT L11 THR L21, SAVE L23

DIV L23 BY L7, SAVE L24

SUB L23 FROM L7, SAVE L25

TOT C1 THR C12, SAVE C13

RULE #1

OPERATIONS: ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, AVE, FIL, TOT, MAX, MIN, GRO

The initial values and amounts of the lines and columns are then entered. Finally, the calculations, or what is referred to as the rules to be performed on the lines and columns, are entered. Example 3 is a list of rules that might be run on the home budget example. For instance, rule two (MUL L4 BY 12%, SAVE L11" in English means "multiply line 4 by 12% and save the answer in line 11". A simpler interpretation is that the grocery bill will be 12% of each month's salary.

Planner is an unstructured system which allows the user to set up models and perform specific operations with a single key stroke. Models may be executed and set up in any fashion and can be edited and re-entered, allowing the user to run a "What If" pro forma calculation (Example 4), budgets (Example 5), etc. Because Planner is a semi-screen formatted system, formatted and easy to read reports and worksheets can be displayed on both the console and line printer.

Example 4: "What If" my sales for the first quarter were one million dollars, cost of sales were \$530,000 and sales grew by 25% for the remaining three quarters, but the cost of sales only increased by 20%. What would gross profit be per quarter? Per year? (See copy of pro forma below.)

Example 4

This is an example of a "What If" pro forma calculation!

12/31/79 PAGE 1

			15T	RTR	SND	QTR	3RD	QTR	4TH Q	TR.	ANNUA	L
	INCOME											
SALES		(3)	1000	999. 88		8. 88		0. 00		8. 98	0	99
COST OF	SALES	(4)	538	99 .999		0. 90		8. 88	1	9. 99	8	. 86
****		****	***	*****	2222E		-		-		******	282
GROSS P	ROFIT	(6)		8. 88		8. 99		8. 88		9. 00	0.	99

This is an example of a "What If" pro forma calculation!

12/31/79 PAGE 1

	1ST QTR	2ND QTR	3RD QTR	4TH QTR	ANNUAL
INCOME					
SALES (3	1000000 00	1250000.00	1562500.00	1953125. 00	2441486. 25
COST OF SALES (4	539999. 99	636888. 88	763200.00	915840. 00	1099008.00
		*******	**********		******
GROSS PROFIT (6	478888 88	614000.00	799300.00	1837285.88	1342398, 25

Example 5: Now that I have received a raise, can the cost of leasing a car and transportation expenses (leasing and transportation cost estimated at \$68.00/mo) fit in my budget? Keep in mind that groceries are 12% of my salary, utilities fluctuate according to seasons, savings are 5% of salary, recreation is 10% of income, and

contributions and gifts are 10% of income. All other expenses are fixed amounts.

Note: Twice a year a \$500 bonus is given: Vacation (June) and Christmas, thus causing more money to be needed for certain expenditures in June and December. (See copy of budget.)

Small Systems Journal

Example 5

Bob & Nancy Jones Monthly Budget For 1980

(Which includes the additional expense of leasing a car)

12/31/79 PAGE 1

BUDGET 1988 INCOME		JAN/80	FEB/80	MAR/80	APR/88	MAY/80	JUN/80	JUL/80
SALARY BONUS	(4)	921. 49 9. 00	939. 21	950. 00 0. 00	954. 87 0. 00	950. 00 0. 00	950. 00 500. 00	930. 71 0. 00
TOTAL INCOME	(7)	921. 49	939. 21	950. 00	954. 87	950. 00	1450. 00	930. 71
EXPENDITURES								
GROCERY	(11)	110. 58	112. 71	114. 00	114. 58	114. 00	114. 00	111. 69
UTILITIES	(12)	170.00	179. 98	155, 88	140.00	125. 00	110.00	95. 88
CAR PYMT & TRANS	(13)	68. 88	68. 00	68. 00	68. 00	68. 00	68. 00	68. 90
HOUSE PYMT & MAINT	(14)	215. 00	215. 00	215. 00	215. 00	215. 00	215. 00	215. 99
INSURANCE	(15)	62. 50	62. 50	62. 50	62. 50	62, 50	62. 50	62. 50
SAVINGS	(16)	46. 87	46. 96	47. 58	47. 74	47. 50	47. 50	46. 54
CLOTHING	(17)	20.00	20. 00	20. 00	20.00	20. 98	20.00	20. 00
MEDICAL	(18)	25. 00	25. 00	25. 00	25. 96	25. 00	25. 00	25. 00
RECREATION	(19)	92. 15	93. 92	95. 00	95. 49	95. 98	507. 50	93. 07
CONTRIB & GIFTS	(20)	92. 15	93. 92	95. 00	95. 49	95. 00	217. 50	93. 07
MISC.	(21)	20. 00	20. 00	20. 00	28. 88	20.00	50. 00	20. 00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	(23)	921. 45	928. 01	917. 00	903. 80	887. 00		849. 86
PERCENTAGE/INCOME	(24)	100. 0%	98. 8%	96. 5%	94. 7%	93. 4%		91. 3%
UNBUDGETED MONEY	(25)	0. 94	11. 20	33. 00	51. 97	63. 00	13. 00	80. 85

12/31/79 PAGE 2

BUDGET 1988 INCOME		AUG/80		SEP/	80	OCT/80		NOV/80		DEC/88	-1207.5	ANNUAL	
SALARY	(4)	953.	66	967.	18	942.	26	983.	64	997.	77	11440.	13
BONUS	(5)	0.	99	0.	90	0.	00	0.	98	500.	90	1000.	00
TOTAL INCOME	(7)	953.	00	967.	18	942.	26	983.	64	1497.	77	12440.	13
EXPENDITURES													
GROCERY	(11)	114.	36	116.	96	113.	07	118.	84	199.	55	1452.	64
UTILITIES	(12)	95.	88	110.	00	125.	00	140.	99	155.	86	1590.	99
CAR PYMT & TRANS	(13)	68.	99	68.	88	68.	99	68.	99	68.	88	816.	00
HOUSE PYMT & MAINT	(14)	215.	00	215.	88	215.	88	215.	80	215.	99	2589.	99
INSURANCE	(15)	62.	50	62.	50	62.	50	62.	50	62.	56	750.	88
SAVINGS	(16)	47.	65	48.	36	47.	11	49.	18	49.	89	572.	91
CLOTHING	(17)	20.	88	20.	88	20.	00	20.	99	125.	66	345.	66
MEDICAL	(18)	25.	00	25.	88	25.	66	25.	00	25.	88	300.	88
RECREATION	(19)	95.	30	96.	72	94.	23	98.	36	149.	78	1606.	51
CONTRIB & GIFTS	(28)	95.	30	96.	72	94.	23	98.	36	374.	44	1541.	18
MISC.	(21)	20.	99	20.	98	20.	99	20.	99	78.	00	320.	99
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	(23)	858.	11	878.	36	884.	14	914.	45	1494.	16	11873.	34
PERCENTAGE/INCOME	(24)	90.	0%	98.	8%	93.	8%	93.	8%	99.	8%	1141.	2%
UNBUDGETED MONEY	(25)	94.	89	88.	82	58.	12	69.	19	3.	61	566.	79

After reviewing the results of the model, the user can change any or all of these values. Immediately reexecute the model and instantly obtain new results. This process can be repeated as many times as needed. This feature is what makes Planner so astounding! It allows the user to actually see what future benefits or losses which could occur under the given set of circumstances.

Many business administrators spend much time forecasting the likely effects of business transactions for a distinct period of time. Planner provides the essentials to perform such forecasting along with profit and loss projections, budgets, make/buy decision analyses, cost extimating, etc. Planner uses are limited solely to the imagination of the user.



Hardware: C1P Video Mod: Makes your 600 Video every bit as good as the 4P and 8P. Gives 32/64 CHR/Line with guardbands 1 and 2 Mhz. CPU clock with 300, 600 and 1200 baud for Serial Port.

Complete Plans \$19.95

KIT(Hardware and Software) \$39.95 Installed:32CHR — \$79.95, 64CHR — \$84.95 Extra K of Video RAM for 64CHR. not included!

C1P Sound Effects Board: Completely programmable! For the discriminating hobbiest, the best board on the market for creating sound and music. Can be interrupt driven so that you can use it for gaming purposes. Has on board audio amp, 16 bit interval timer, 128 Bytes of RAM and two 8 bit parallel I/O ports. Assembled and tested \$89.95 Bare Board \$39.95 — both include Prog. Manual and Sample Software.

C1P Hi Speed Cassette Kit: Gives a reliable 300, 600, and 1200 Baud. No symmetry adjustments — the ideal fix for OSI's cassette interface. Easily implemented in 30 minutes. Will save you time and money even the first night you use it! \$12.95

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Programmable Character Generator Board \$89.95 You can use OSI's characters or you can make your own. Imagine you can now do true high resolution graphics 512 x 256 individual dots in the 64x32 screen format. And all under your control!

Other mods available - send for catalog.

SOFTWARE (with Documentation)

PC CHess V1.9

\$19.95

Play Chess against your computer! Helicopter Pilot:(64 CHR Video Only)

\$8.95

An Excellent Graphics Program!

Golf Challenger

\$14.95

From 1 to 4 players. Play a round of golf on your 18 hole golf course. One of the best programs I have seen! You can even design your own course. Comes with full documentation (14 pages).

Two Very Intricate Simulations!

Wild Weasel II: You operate a Sam Missile base during a Nuclear War. Not as easy as you think! You must operate in a three dimensional environment.

Failsafe II: The shoe is on the other foot! Here you are in the attacking bomber and you must penetrate deep into enemy territory. Can you survive? An extremely complex electronic warfare simulation!

SPECIAL, both for \$19.95

Many, Many more. Send for Catalog with free program (Hard Copy) and BASIC Memory Map. \$1.00. Two Locations to serve you:

3336 Avondale Court, Windsor, Ontario Canada N9E 1X6 (519) 969-2500

3281 Countryside Circle, Pontiac TWP. MI 49057 (313) 373-0468



American Data, Inc.

The world's largest distributor of Ohio Scientific, Inc. Microcomputer Systems

ANNOUNCES

That OSI has appointed American Data as the exclusive distributor of Ohio Scientific products for Europe including the United Kingdom, Benelux, France, West Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Denmark, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Turkey, and Iceland.

Dealer inquiries invited. Contact Barbara Hall, 352-23-172, Luxembourg or David O'Brien, American Data (301) 840-9540 Telex 64405 (USA).

Paged Printer Output for the APPLE

Improve the format of your printed output by adding a page mode to your system.

Gary Little #101-2044 West Third Ave. Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1L5

If you have ever sent output to a printer you have probably become very annoyed when the output continued from the the very end of one page and then on to the next. Wouldn't it be nice if the printer would automatically scroll to the top of a new page when it got near the bottom of the previous one? Of course it would, and the PAGER program will do it for you. PAGER will count the number of line feeds that are sent by APPLE to the printer and when this total reaches 54, twelve blank lines will be generated to automatically bring you to the top of the next eleven-inch page. PAGER can be used from within a program or from immediateexecution mode. It is extremely useful for LISTing long programs page by page.

PAGER, the source listing of which appears below, has been written for use with a serial printer that is connected to the APPLE serial interface card. If PAGER is to be used in conjunction with a parallel printer connected to the APPLE parallel interface card, two bytes of the routine must first be changed. To make these changes, load PAGER, and then enter the following two commands from BASIC:

POKE 785,2 POKE 812,2

The modified program should then be saved.

In order to change the number of lines that are printed before PAGER causes the paper to scroll to the top

of the next page, enter the command POKE 798,LP from BASIC, where LP is the required number of lines per page.

In order to change page length, enter POKE 804,PL from BASIC, where PL is six times the length of the page (in inches). For example, for an eleven inch page, PL=66. Note that PL must be greater than LP.

Output to the printer can be stopped after each page is printed by entering a POKE 822,1 command before activating PAGER. To proceed after a page has been printed, simply press any key on the keyboard. This 'page pause' feature must be used when the user is feeding each piece of paper to the printer manually. To turn off the 'page pause', enter a POKE 822,0 command.

Instructions for Use Within a Program

The following sequence should be used to turn the printer on and off from within a BASIC program:

5 D\$ = CHR\$(4) 10 PRINT D\$;"PR#1"

20 LW = 132 : REM LINE WIDTH
30 PRINT CHR\$(9):1 W:"N" : PRINT

30 PRINT CHR\$(9);LW;"N": PRINT CHR\$(9); "K"

40 CALL 768 : REM TURN ON PAGER

(Generate Output)

50 PRINT D\$;"PR#0" 0 : REM TURN PRINTER OFF

If DOS is not being used, change line 10 to PR#1 and line 50 to PR#0 and delete line 5. If a serial printer is being used, delete lines 10, 20, and 30.

Instructions for Use Outside a Program

If a serial printer is involved, PAGER can be activated by a CALL 768 from BASIC. It can be deactivated by a PR#0. If a parallel printer is involved, PAGER can be activated by performing the following four steps:

- 1. Enter PR#1
- Enter CTRL-I 132N (132 or other line width).
- 3. Enter CTRL-I K
- 4. Enter CALL 768

It can be deactivated by a PR#0.

Additional Notes:

- 1. Remember to set the DIP switches on the serial printer interface card for the appropriate baud rate and line width before activating PAGER.
- 2. Remember to adjust the paper in the printer so that the first line printed will be at the desired starting position before activating PAGER.
- 3. Make sure that a PRINTed line will not exceed the line width which has been set for the printer. If it does, then the overflow will appear on the next line and this line will not be taken into account by PAGER.

```
********
                   3
                         * PAGER
                   5
                         * BY GARY LITTLE
                   6
                           #101-2044 WEST THIRD AVENUE
                           VANCOUVER B.C. V6J 1L5
                   10
                         * INSTRUCTIONS:
                   11
                         * POSITION THE PAPER IN YOUR
* PRINTER AND THEN CALL 768
                   12
                   13
                           FROM BASIC TO ACTIVATE
THIS ROUTINE. TO DEACTIVATE,
                   14
                           ENTER A PR#0.
                   16
                   17
                   18
                         * PAGE PAUSE FEATURE:
                              POKE 822,0 TO TURN OFF
POKE 822,1 TO TURN ON
                   19
                   20
                   21
                   22
                           LINES PRINTED PER PAGE:
                   23
                              POKE 798, LP
                   24
                   25
                         * PAGE LENGTH:
                   26
                              POKE 804, PL
                   27
                         * DESCRIPTION:
                   28
                   29
                   30
                         * THIS. ROUTINE WILL SEND 'PL-LP'
                         * BLANK LINES TO THE PRINTER
* AFTER 'LP' LINES HAVE BEEN
                   31
                   32
                   33
                           SENT BY THE USER.
                   34
                   35
                         * DEFAULTS:
                   36
                              LP = 54
PL = 66 (11" PAPER)
                   37
                   38
                              PAGE PAUSE OFF
                   39
                   40
                         *******************
                                                     LINE COUNT STORAGE
                   41
                         COUNT
                                    EOU $6
                   42
                                          $36
                         CSWL
                                    EOU
                                                     OUTPUT HOOK
                                                     DOS I/O UPDATE HOOK
                   43
                                          $3EA
                         DOS
                                    EQU
                   44
                         KBD
                                    EQU
                                          $0000
                                                      KEYBOARD
                                                      KEYBOARD STROBE
                   45
                                          $C010
                         STRB
                                    EQU
                   46
                         PRINT
                                    EOU
                                          SC100
                                                      PR#1 SERIAL OUTPUT
                   47
                                    ORG
                                          $300
0300: A9 OF
                   48
                                                     SET OUTPUT HOOK
                                          # < START
                                    LDA
0302: 85 36
                   49
                                          CSWL
                                                      TO START OF ROUTINE.
                                    STA
0304: A9 03
                   50
                                          #>START
                                    LDA
0306: 85 37
                                    STA
                                          CSWL+I
0308: A9 00
                   52
                                          #$00
                                                     ZERO THE LINE COUNTER.
                                    LDA
030A: 85 06
                   53
                                    STA
                                          COUNT
030C: 4C EA 03
                   54
                                    IMP
                                          DOS
                                                     GIVE NEW HOOK TO DOS.
030F: 48
                         START
                                                    ; ROUTINE STARTS HERE.
                   55
                                    PHA
0310: 20 00 C1
                                          PRINT
                                                     SEND CHARACTER TO PRINTER.
                   56
                                    JSR
0313: 68
                   57
                                    PLA
0314: C9 8D
                   59
                                    CMP
                                          658D
                                                     CARRIAGE RETURN?
BRANCH IF IT IS.
0316: FO 01
                   60
                                    BEO
                                          LINE
                         NEXT
0318: 60
                   61
                                    RTS
0319: E6 06
                         LINE
                                    INC
                                          COUNT
                                                     INCREMENT LINE COUNT.
031B: A5 06
                                          COUNT
031D: C9 36
                                    CMP
                                          #$36
                                                     LINE COUNT = 54?
                                    BNE
031F: DO F7
                   65
                                          NEXT
                                                     1F NOT, THEN RETURN.
0321: A5 06
                   66
                         BLANK
                                    LDA
                                          COUNT
                                                     PAGE LENGTH MET?
0323: C9 42
                   67
                                    CMP
                                          #542
0325: FO OA
                                          LOOP
                   68
                                    BEO
0327: E6 06
                                    INC
                                          COUNT
                                                     INCREMENT THE COUNTER
                   69
                   70
0329: A9 8A
                                    LDA
                                          # S 8 A
                                                     LOAD A LINE FEED
032B: 20 00 C1
                                    JSR
                                          PRINT
                                                      AND SEND IT TO THE PRINTER
032E: 38
                                    SEC
032F: B0 F0
                   73
                                    BCS
                                          BLANK
                   74
                                                     ZERO THE COUNTER.
0331: A9 00
                         LOOP
                                    LDA
                                          #500
0333: 85 06
                   75
                                          COUNT
                                    STA
                                                     CHANGE TO LDA #$01 TO
0335: A9 00
                   76
                                          #$00
                                    LDA
0337: FO 08
                                          DONE
                                                      GET 'PAGE PAUSE'.
                                    BEO
0339: 2C 00 C0
                                                     WAIT FOR KEYPRESS
                   78
                         AGAIN
                                    BIT
                                          KBD
033C: 10 FB
                   7.9
                                          AGAIN
                                                      BEFORE CONTINUING.
033E: 2C 10 C0
                   80
                                    BIT
                                          STRB
                                                     CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE.
                         DONE
0341: 60
                   81
                                    RTS
```

--- END ASSEMBLY ---

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

66 BYTES GENERATED THIS ASSEMBLY



our all new 1980 catalog and prompts you to peek at the latest collection of software and hardware products for your APPLE II*



Garden Plaza Shopping Center

9719 Reseda Boulevard Northridge, California 91324 (213) 349-5560 Dept. 9MI



by MARC GOODMAN
A REAL TIME HI-RESOLUTION
GRAPHICS GAME WITH SUPER
SOUND EFFECTS. THREE
DIFFERENT SKILL LEVELSNOVICE, AVERAGE ("Arcade"
difficulty") and EXPERT WHERE
ASTEROIDS ARE ACTUALLY
ATTRACTED TO YOUR SHIP!

ASTEROLO



DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED



Box 3435 Longwood, Fla. 32750 (305) 862-6917

μ

MIGEO SCOPE

Number 3

"Readings in Literature"

Microcomputers which can use product: Apple II or Apple II + .

2. System hardware requirements: Disk II and at least 32K of memory.

3. System software requirements: No special requirements.

4. Product features: The program is designed to assist in the study and memorizing of 27 wellknown pieces of literature including prose, poems and songs. Such diverse items as "The 23rd Psalm," "The Bill of Rights," "Casey at the Bat," and several Shakespearean items are included. Graphics are used to excellent advantage to keep the various readings interesting and a "Hangman" type of "guess the word" system is used to assist in memorizing when necessary.

5. Product performance: Performance is very good and the product represents a novel approach to

learning.

6. Product quality: The program seems very well written and no problems were encountered during extensive testing.

7. Product limitations: There are no unusual product limitations.

8. Product documentation: Very little written documentation is furnished; however, none is really required as the introductory instructions on the disk are very thorough.

9. Special user requirements: There are no special user requirements.

10. Price/Feature/Quality evaluation: The price of \$24.95 seems reasonable in relation to the amount

of programming involved and the overall high quality of the product.

11. Additional comments: It should be noted that the disk is "locked" to prevent unauthorized copies and thus backup copies cannot be made. However, the manufacturer does offer to replace any disk which becomes damaged for a \$10.00 charge.

12. Reviewer: John B. Shanes Jr., P.O. Box 68, Mechanicsville, VA 23111. Manufactured by George

Earl.

Management Planning & Decision Making

(FOR 32k OR 48k APPLE II WITH APPLESOFT BASIC IN ROM)

QuikDirt

☆ PRODUCTION SCHEDULING

☆ INVENTORY CONTROL ☆ CAPITAL BUDGETING

☆ DISTRIBUTION PLANNING

CONGRATULATIONS...

YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER HAS JUST BEEN PROMOTED INTO "MIDDLE MANAGEMENT"! SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR CONTACT:

......wyman associates

421 SEVILLE WAY SAN MATEO CA 94402

☆ SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$120



BOX 120 ALLAMUCHY, NJ 07820 201-362-6574

inc.

HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

ANNOUNCING:

'AID'

The Advanced Interactive Disassembler designed by

P Progressive
C Computer Software

The Advanced Interactive Disassembler (AID) is the latest in a series of comprehensive HDE disk-based software development tools for KIM, TIM, SYM and AIM microcomputers.

AID is a resident, two pass disassembler that creates a TED compatible source file and assigns labels to all address references. Addresses external to the object file limits are defined as equates in the source.

AID BUILDS SOURCE FILES FOR ALL YOUR OBJECT PROGRAMS

AID will save interim files to disk thereby facilitating the creation of source files of virtually any object program limited only by the size of the program, the symbol table and the user defined source file buffer.

AID is available from HDE or the following dealers for \$95.00.

Progressive Computer Software 405 Corbin Road York, PA 17403 (717) 845-4954

> Johnson Computers Box 523 Medina, Ohio 44256 (216) 725-4560

Falk-Baker Associates 382 Franklin Avenue Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 661-2430 Perry Peripherals P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, NY 11764 (516) 744-6462

> Lux Associates 20 Sunland Drive Chico, CA 95926 (916) 343-5033

A-B Computers 115-B E. Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 (215) 699-5826

END FRUSTRATION!!

FROM CASSETTE FAILURES
PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS
THE HDE SOLUTION
OMNIDISK SYSTEMS (5" and 8")

ACCLAIMED HDE SOFTWARE

 Assembler, Dynamic Debugging Tool, Text Output Processor, Comprehensive Memory Test * * * *

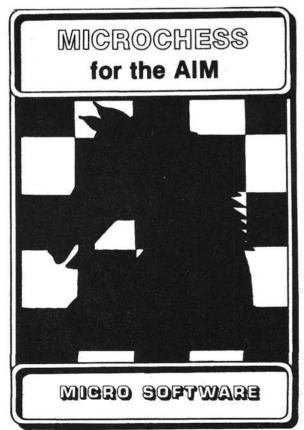
● Coming Soon—HDE BASIC PERRY PERIPHERALS S-100 PACKAGE

> Adds Omnidisk (5") to Your KIM/S-100 System

- Construction Manual—No Parts
- FODS & TED Diskette
- \$20. +\$2. postage & handling. (NY residents add 7% tax) (specify for 1 or 2 drive system)

Place your order with: PERRY PERIPHERALS P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764 (516) 744-6462

Your Full-Line HDE Distributor/Exporter



AIM MicroChess with Player's and Programmer's Manual, complete Source Listings, Object on Cassette Tape. \$15.00 plus shipping [\$1.00 US/\$2.00 Anywhere Else] MICRO Software, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01624

Biorhythm: An AIM BASIC Programming Excercise

Whether or not you believe in biorhythm theory, the programs presented here make an interesting demonstration and provide some useful techniques for using the AIM and its printer.

P.E. Burcher 7012 Stone Mill Place Alexandria, VA 22306

The natural, regularly repeating rhythms of our world continually affect our daily lives. The sun and moon appear and disappear, the tides rise and fall and the seasons change. In all life, regular cycles are seen. Early in this century various researchers found evidence supporting the cyclic nature of human behavior. Through the years a body of "biorhythm" theory has evolved.

Physical, emotional and intellectual biorythm cycles begin at birth and continue throughout life. The rhythm of physical capacity covers 23 days, high during the first half of the cycle and low during the second. The first 14 days of the 28 day emotional or sensitivity cycle reflect cheerfulness and optimism followed by and emotionally negative period. Similarly, the cycle of intellectual capacity covers 33 days. In the positive half cycle, individuals are more mentally alert and capable. While in the latter half, thinking capacity is reduced and concentration is more difficult.

The day when the cycle changes from low to high or from high to low is a critical day. Accident studies have shown that a high percentage of accidents occur on critical days. On those days when more than one cycle crosses the baseline, a person is likely to be especially accident prone.

A biorhythm chart for a person born April 1, 1980 is shown in figure 1. Days when the curve is to the right of center are high and those to the left are low. Physical, emotional and intellectual cycles are labeled "P", "E", and "I" respectively. Critical days, zero crossings, are labeled "C". The program described in this article will provide a calendar and biorythm chart for the month you select.

Whether or not such cycles are really accurate, developing a routine to determine and plot them is an interesting AIM BASIC programming exercise. I was encouraged to do such an exercise when Mel Evans' Perpetual Calendar (MICRO April 1980, 23:27) proved such a hit with my family.

To chart the cycles, the time between birth and chart date is needed. A BASIC program to do this appeared in BYTE ("Day of The Week and Elapsed Time Programs", W. B. Agocs, September, 1979, p. 126). This program readily translated into AIM BASIC, but its 12 × 31 matrix occupied too much memory. Further, it produced an incorrect result, 365 or 366 days too large, when computing for dates in adjacent years.

It was possible to ues most of this program by substituting some simple arithmetic for the matrix. The er-

ror for adjacent years developed from the way the number of days was computed. For years between birth and chart year, 365 or 366 days were added to the sum of days in a loop which checked for leap year. For adjacent years event though there are no intervening years, the loop cycled once, at least in AIM BASIC, adding an extra year's days. In the program presented in this article, the difficulty is corrected (in step 401) by zeroing the extra days. The algorithm used in place of the matrix to find days in a year to a certain date is shown below.

Let: M = Month (a number 1 to 12) D = Day of month (1 to 31)

S = Sum of days

MC = Correction to number of days for months of less than 31

Then: S = D + 31*(M-1)-MC

In the program the correction is stored in string variable, M\$ = "003344555667". The correction for the month is selected by reading the digit corresponding to the month, 0 for January and February, 3 for March and April, etc. For leap years, an additional day is added for months after February. The calculations are:

MC = VAL (MID\$(M\$, M, 1))

If M > 2 then S = S + L

Note: L = 1 leap year L = 0 otherwise

FIGURE 1. BIORHYTHM FOR BIRTH APR. 1,1980

You might want to check the calculation. Simply add the following:

590 PRINT!"DAYS BET WEEN", M1; "/"; D1; "/"Y 1; "AND" 600 PRINT!M2; "/ 1/" ; Y2

Once the number of days has been computed, starting values for the biorythm sine functions are determined by subtracting the integer number of periods since birth. A natural temptation here is to compute and save all the biorythm curve values in a matrix for later plotting. Again the limited memory dictates computing, formatting and printing each day's values in sequence.

The routine to plot the cycle values assembles a twenty element printer line in a string statement, one element at a time. In this case, space eleven was chosen as the center of the plot and sine values allowed to vary nine spaces right or left. Sine values are sorted after converting to strings and adding a plotting symbol (P, E, or I). Two symbols in the same slot are plotted as an asterisk. Date is plotted in the center except at zero crossing where "C" (for critical) is plotted.

The program presented here is not as neat and pretty as it might be. Instructions for input data format, which reasonably should be included, have been omitted to save memory space. Where possible, "pirated programs" have been left intact. Some effort has been made to conserve memory space by reusing variables and using multiple statements on a line.

The program will run with print control "OFF", so that only the output information is printed. The program listing has a number of REM statements for clarity. These should be omitted when entering the program, as there is insufficient memory.

A sample Biorhythm produced by the program is shown in figure 2.

For anyone desiring further information on Biorhythms. The following publications provide a good start.

 Biorhythm: A Personal Science, Bernard Gittelson, Arco Publishing Company, 2nd Ed 1976

BIORYTHM CHART
FOR: DAVID BURCHER
BORN: WEDNESDAY
JULY, 9 , 1969
**** APRIL 1980 ****
S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
LOW I HIGH
. I E. 1 P
. I C P
I 3PE I PC E
I . P 5 E
PI6E
. P I. 8 E
. P
.P 10. I E
P 12 I. E
P 13 *
C. E I .
C. P I
E. 18 P. I
E19*. E20IP
E20IP
E 22 I. P.
. E 23 I P
, E 24, I P E 25I P
E ĪCP
E. 18
, , , *, , , , , , C , , , , , , , ,
FIGURE 2. BIORHYTHM
CHART PRINTED BY THE
PROGRAM FOR AUTHOR'S SON.
2014.

- 2. Biorhythm Sports Forecasting, Bernard Gittelson, Arco Publishing Company, 1977
- Is This Your Day?, George Thommen, Crown Publishers, Inc., Rev Ed 1973

1 REM BIORHYTHM WITH CALEN-DAR 5 REM USER DATE INPUTS

90 REM COMPUTE DAYS BETWEEN DATES IN SAME YEAR

```
100 IFY2-Y1=0THEN12
0
110 GOTO220
120 M=M1:D=D1
125 IFY1/4-INT(Y1/4
)=0THEN150
130 L=0:GOSUB450
140 GOTO160
150 L=1:GOSUB450
160 S1=S
170 M=M2:D=1:GOSUB4
50
180 S3=S-S1:GOTO580
```

Note: To conserve memory space, no input instructions have been coded. Names should be 15 digits or less. Dates are input:

Month - 2 digits Date - 2 digits Year - 4 digits

200 REM COMPUTE DAYS BETWEEN DATES

```
220 S=0:M=M1:D=D1
230 FORI=Y1+1T0Y2-1
240 IFI/4-INT(I/4)=
0THEN270
250 S=S+365:G0T0280
270 S=S+366
```

```
280 NEXTI
 285 54=5
 290 IFY1/4-INT(Y1/4
)=0THEN320
 300 L=0:GOSUB450
 310 GOTO350
 320 L=1:GOSUB450
 338 91=366-5:G0T036
Ø
 350 S1=365-S
 360 M=M2:D=1
 361 IFY2/4-INT(Y2/4
)=0THEN390
 370 L=0:GOSUB450
 380 GOTO400
 390 L=1:GOSUB450
400 52=5
401 IFY2-Y1=1THENS#
=0
410 53=54+51+52
420 GOTO580
```

440 REM DAYS IN YEAR TO DATE SUBROUTINE

```
450 S=D+(M-1)*31
460 M$="00334455566
7"
470 S=3-YAL(MID$(M$,M,1))
480 IFM>2THENS=5+L
490 RETURN
```

500 REM USING ZELLERS CONGRUENCE 510 REM CALCULATE THE STARTING DAYS OF WEEK BIRTH DATE FIRST

```
580 REM
630 5=0
635 Y=Y1:M=M1:D=D1
640 IFM=10RM=2THEN6
50
650 GOTO705
660 IFM=1THEN690
670 M=12
680 GOTO700
    M=11
     Y=Y-1:GOTO710
 765 M=M-2
710 C=INT(Y/100+.00
5):YZ=Y-C*100
 711 D = INT(2.6*M-.1)
+D+YZ+INT(YZ/4+, 1)
715 D=D+INT(C/4+.1)
```

```
-2*C
720 D=D-INT(D/7+.01
)*7+1
```

725 REM READ DAY AND MONTH WORDS

```
730 FORI=1TOD:READA

$:NEXTI

731 RESTORE:FORI=1T

OM1+7:READMN$:NEXTI:

RESTORE

735 IFS=0THENA1$=A$

740 S=S+1

750 IFS=1THENY=Y2:D

=1:M=M2:GOTO640
```

825 REM COMPUTE NO. OF DAYS IN CHART MONTH

826 MD\$="0301010010 10":MD=31-VAL(MID\$(M D\$,M2,1)) 827 IFM2=2THENMD=MD +L 830 R=6.2831854

900 REM PRINT HEADER AND CALENDAR

```
945 PRINT" "
 960 PRINT!L&
 1000 PRINT!BI
 1001 PRINT!L$, "FOR:
 "; N本
 1002 PRINT!TAB(20),
"BORN: "; A1$, TAB(20
), MN$; ", "; D1; ", "; Y1
 1010 PRINT!Ls
 1013 FORI=1T0M2+7:R
EADMNS: NEXTI
 1031 DS=D1
 1032 51$=" **** ":Y
2$=5TR$(Y2):MN$=MN$+
Y2$
 1033 SP=INT((20-LEN
(MN$))/2)
1034 PRINT!RIGHT$(S
1$,SP);MN$;LEFT$(S1$
,5P)
1035 PRINT!" S
            5 11
T W T F
```

1036 F\$="":D1=D5 1037 FORI=1T07
1038 DT=I-D+1
1039 IFI <d1thenf\$=f< td=""></d1thenf\$=f<>
\$+" "
1040 IFI>D1THENF\$=F
\$+" "+CHR\$(48+DT) 1041 IFI(6.5THENF\$=
1841 1F1\0. 31MENF#-
1042 NEXTI
1043 PRINT!F\$
1044 EN=0
1045 F\$=""
1046 FORI=1T07
1047 DT=DT+1:IFDT>M
D+. 5THENEN=1:GOT0105
3
1048 D1=INT(DT/10+. 05):D2=DT-10*D1
1049 IFD1C.5THENF\$=
F\$+" "
1050 IFD1>.5THENF\$=
F\$+CHR\$(48+D1)
1051 F\$=F\$+CHR\$(48+
D2)
1052 IFI(6.5THENF\$=
$\Gamma \not = T$
1053 NEXTI:PRINT!F\$ 1054 IFENC.5THEN104
1034 IFENC. DIMENIUM
o 1055 PRINT!L≸
1005 FRINT!" LOW
I HIGH", "
I"

1060 REM COMPUTE NO. OF DAYS SINCE LAST FULL CYCLE

1061 P=S3-INT(S3/23)*23 1062 E=S3-INT(S3/28)*28 1063 C=S3-INT(S3/33)*33

1064 REM PLOTTING LOOP COM-PUTE P/E/I VALUES

1065 FORJ=1TOMD 1066 PP=11+INT(9*(S IN(R*P/23)+.05)) 1067 EE=11+INT(9*(S IN(R*E/28)+.05)) 1068 CC=11+INT(9*(S IN(R*C/33)+.05))

1069 REM CHG TO STRING

1070 A\$(1)=STR\$(PP) +"P" 1080 A\$(2)=STR\$(EE) +"E" 1090 A\$(3)=STR\$(CC) +"I"

1095 REM SORT, LOW FIRST

1100 F=0 1110 FORI=1T02 1120 IFVAL(A\$(I)) <= VAL(A\$(I+1))THEN1170 1130 T\$=A\$(I):A\$(I) =A\$(I+1):A\$(I+1)=T\$ 1160 F=1 1170 NEXTI 1180 IFF=1THEN1100

1185 REM BUILD PRINT LINE 1190 F\$="":M=0

1200 FORI=1T03 1210 A(I)=VAL(A\$(I)): As=RIGHT\$(A\$(I),1) 1220 IFA(I)=A(I-1)T HFNFs=LFFTs(Fs, LEN(F \$)-1)+S\$:GOTO1240 1230 F\$=F\$+LEFT\$(D0 $T \pm ABS(A(I)-A(I-1)-1)$))+A\$ 1240 NEXTI 1248 F=20-LEN(F\$) 1249 IFF>@THENF\$=F\$ +LEFT\$(DOT\$,F) 1250 I\$=MID\$(F\$,10, 2) 1251 IFI = "THENI \$=5TR\$(J):G0T01290 1252 IFRIGHT\$(I\$,1) =" "THENI\$="C":LC=-1 :GOT01260 1253 I\$="C":LC=-1 1260 F\$=LEFT\$(F\$,9-LC)+I\$+RIGHT\$(F\$,9)1265 PRINT!F\$ 1266 P=P+1:E=E+1:C= C+11270 NEXTJ 1275 PRINT!Ls, TAB(6 Ø), " " 1280 GOTO1330 1290 I\$=RIGHT\$(I\$,L

1300 REM REPEAT FOR ADDI-TIONAL CHARTS

-2:GOT01260 1330 INPUT"MORE Y/N ": I\$ 1340 IFI\$<>"Y"THENE ND 1350 INPUT"SAME PER 50N Y/N"; I\$ 1360 IFI\$="Y"THEND1 =DS:RESTORE:GOT050 1370 CLEAR: GOT010 1505 DATASUNDAY, MON DAY, TUESDAY, WEDNESDA 1510 DATATHURSDAY, F RIDAY, SATURDAY 1515 DATAJANUARY, FE BRUARY, MARCH, APRIL, M AY, JUNE 1520 DATAJULY, AUGUS T. SEPTEMBER, OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, DECEMBER

WHAT FOLLOWS IS A RUN FOR FRAN TARKENTON TO SHOW THE RESULT WITH THE "DAYS BETWEEN PRINT" ADDED. NOTE 80 BYTE FREE AFTER RUNNING.

NAME? 590?!"DAYS BETWEEN", M1: "/"; D1: "/"Y1: "AND 600?!M2;"/ 1/"; Y2 610?!"FRE(0)=";FRE(0 RUN ***BIORYTHM CHART*** NAME? FRAN TARKENTON BIRTH DATE M/D/Y? 2 ?? 3 22 1940 CHART DATE M/Y? 1 ?? 1977 THERE ARE 13482 DAYS BETWEEN 2 / 3 / 1940 AND 1 / 1/ 1977 FRE(0) = 426

EN(Is)-1):LC=LEN(Is)

BIORYTHM CHA	 HRT
FOR: FRAN TARKE	NTON
BORN: SATURDAY	
FEBRUARY, 3 , 1	940
*** JANUARY 197	7 ***
S M T W T	F S
2 3 4 5 6	7 8
9 40 44 42 47	7 8 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 23 24 25 26 27	21 22 28 29
23 24 23 26 27 30 31	20 23
LOW I H	IGH
I C	 F.
I. E. 2 I. E 3	P
7 F 5	P. P
. IE 6	. P
그리, 그리 아크로 하는데 이 그 모든지, 그림을 다르게 다니다.	5 6 505050
. * 8P	e s sees
*P10	6 40 405 14
*P11	
. P IE 13	
. P IE14	
. P I. C C. E	
and the second s	
P19	I. E
	1. E. . I E
	E I.E. I.E. I.E. I.E.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*I .E.*
, , 26	E. IP
	*.
28. E 	*. *:
	E EGEST
	F) 45 (4 54

μ

Classified Ads

OSI OS 65-D UTILITY DISKETTE Renumber, Disassembler, Memory Dump, Improved CREATE, single disk Copy, disk Verify, etc. Diskette and manual \$30.00, TX add 5 %. Catalog free with SASE.

GASlight Software 3820 Byron Houston, TX 77005

SYM-1 books by Robert A. Peck Monitor Theory Manual \$8.00. Hardware Theory Manual \$6.00. SYM/KIM Appendix to First Book of KIM \$4.25. Send SASE for details.

> Datapath P.O.Box 2231 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Programmer Fatigue?
SYM-Bug/Monex adds 15 commands to SYM's repetoir, including an interactive trace/debug. Cassette @\$200 or \$3800, \$15.95. 2716 (5V) \$F000—\$F7FF, \$39.95. Commented source listing \$9.95. Custom assembly add \$2.00. SASE for more information.

J. Holtzman 6820 Delmar 203 St. Louis, MO 63130 (314) 863-5209

INTEGER PASCAL SYSTEM for the Apple II. Compiler, interpreter, and translator included for \$65.00. Produces 6502 code programs for high speed. 48K and Disk required. Send for free information.

M & M Software, Co. 380 N. Armando #Z-19 Anaheim, CA 92806

PROM BLUES?
1.25K Program does work for you!
Verify, erase, program, copy
PROM to RAM, exit. For any 6502.
Loads at \$0200. Listing and instructions: \$9.95. Cassette: \$2.00.
(ASK family only) Custom
assembly: \$2.00. All first class
PPD cont. USA. Foreign add \$2.00.

Jeff Holtzman 6820 Delmar - 203 St. Louis, MO 63130 PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE

Comprehensive manual to aid the machine language programmer. More than 30 routines fully detailed. Reader can put to immediate use. NEW or OLD ROMs. \$6.95 plus \$.75 postage and handling. VISA/Mastercharge accepted.

Abacus Software P.O.Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

APPLE II SHAPE TABLE EDITOR Makes shape table construction and editing simple. Eleven editing commands allow the user to create shapes, modify existing shapes, save and retrieve shape tables for use with the DRAW, XDRAW, and SHLOAD commands of APPLE II BASIC. Runs under firmware Applesoft floating point BASIC with 32K RAM. On cassette tape with user's manual. \$9.95. Or \$1.00 for manual only (refunded with purchase.

Small Systems Software P.O. Box 40737 Washington, DC 20016

APPLE GRAPHIC AID SHEETS LO RES 8.5" x 11" 50 sheets \$2.00 HI RES 22" x 17" 20 sheets \$6.00 Please add \$1.00 shipping.

Boardwalk Products 225 South Western Avenue/M Los Angeles, CA 90004

OSI TREK FANS!
Don't just WATCH Trek, PLAY it, with VIDEOTREK, the fast action graphics arcade version of Star-Trek. Klingons, Phasers, Torpedoes, Black Holes and Doomsday Machine! 8K \$9.95 postpaid. Write for list of others.

Bob Retelle 2005 Whittaker Road Ypsilanti, MI 48197

C1P/Superboard Intelligent Terminal Program transmits data from keyboard or cassette and stores received data onto cassette. Runs in 4K, selectable parity, stop bits; full/half duplex. Unique feature-user definable keyboard configuration. Lets you tallor your keyboard. \$24.95 for cassette and manual. Requires RS232 mod.

Charles Shartsis 9308 Cherry Hill Rd.812 College Par, MD 20740

MICROPROCESSORS IN MEDICINE: THE 6502

MICRO is pleased to present here the first column in a continuing series by Jerry W. Froelich, M.D., on the 6502 microprocessor in medicine. The author provides his own introduction.

Soon after the introduction of commericial computers, the imaginative physician and engineer prophesied and advocated the extension of computers into medicine. The initial attempts to bring computers into the hospital only made it as far as the business office. Once computers became fully accepted in the business side of the hospital, various clinical applications were tried. One, in the clinical laboratory, was to process the vast amount of information generated by laboratory procedures. Another was to analyze electrocardiograms (EKGs), which seemed like "simple" signal analysis. Still another was monitoring, where the computer's "watchful eye" records, interprets, and reacts to deviances from preset parameters.

These applications met with various problems such as that of "technology transfer" (the man-machine interface), and size and cost limitations. One of the initial obstacles to widespread acceptance of clinical computer technology was the lack of collaboration between engineers and physicians. Sophisticated design did not translate, necessarily, into clinically practical information.

During the last decade, there has been maturation of our understanding, both of the technology transfer process and of the technology appropriate for medicine. During that same period, *microprocessors* became sufficiently economical, powerful, reliable and available to be useful and efficient for a broad range of medical applications.

Allow me to introduce myself. I first learned about computers in the late 60's by programming business applications on an IBM 1130, no small feat. The fruits of this labor financed my undergraduate education. At this time, I became interested in applying computers to the monitoring, modeling, and prediction of shock states in critically ill patients. In medical school, I began programming real-time applications in neurophysiology and nuclear cardiology. The bulk of this work was performed on the PDP 8, 11, and 12.

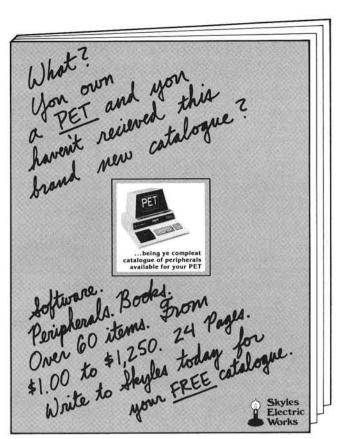
During my last year of medical school, I spent the summer at the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as a visiting scientist, to learn the many applications of computers to medicine at the Institutes. During this time, I helped implement real-time analysis of electrocardiograms in the post-surgical intensive care unit. It was at NIH that I first became familiar with microprocessors in medicine. Scientists there were fabricating "intelligent" monitoring devices such as preprocessors for EKGs, blood pressure measurements, and fluid

Currently, I am a clinical fellow at Harvard Medical School and work in the Radiology-Nuclear Medicine Division at the Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston. In our department, we have various applications on computers ranging from the largest to the smallest microprocessors. I myself have a PET computer, a 6800 microprocessor system (TVBUG), and access to an APPLE system.

With this introduction behind us, I would like briefly to cover what this column will accomplish. Because MICRO is dedicated to the 6502, I would like to structure the column so that an overview of a computer application in medicine includes an in-depth description of a specific 6502 application. I hope that this column can be a forum with reader comments and suggestions. What I need to know from you the reader is how much depth is desired, if reviews of current literature would be helpful, and how much technical information is desired. Please write to me at the address below.

The second column will discuss the use of microprocessors in medical education and will include a description of a specific system for teaching physicians and technologists about nuclear cardiology and nuclear medicine.

Jerry W. Froelich M.D. 9 Brown Place Woburn, MA 01801



Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041

DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS

BASF 51/4" DISKETTES: \$34.50 PER BOX OF 10

HIGHEST QUALITY DISKETTES AT A BARGAIN PRICE! LABELS AND WRITE-PROTECT TABS INCLUDED.

VINYL DISKETTE HOLDERS FOR NOTEBOOKS

THE IDEAL WAY TO STORE DISKETTES. EACH VINYL PAGE HOLDS TWO DISKETTES AND INCLUDES A POCKET FOR EACH DISKETTE'S LABEL. SAFELY KEEP UP TO 40 DISKETTES IN A SINGLE 1" 3-RING NOTEBOOK!

\$4.95/SET OF 10

MARKETING YOUR OWN SOFTWARE? DDP OFFERS DEALER & SOFTWARE HOUSE DISCOUNTS ON NOT ONLY THE ABOVE ITEMS, BUT ALSO THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS:

9" x 12" ZIP-LOCK BAGS FOR PACKAGING & DISPLAY OF SOFTWARE.

CORRAGATED MAILERS TO SHIP TO USERS OR DEALERS!

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION AT:

DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 19674-M SAN DIEGO, 92119

(ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGE TO ALL ORDERS.)

Hexadecimal Printer

This simple program permits the user to specify the limits within which he wants the APPLE II disassembler to operate.

LeRoy Moyer Route 9, P.O. Box 236 Charlottesville, VA 22901

When using the disassembler in the Apple II to print out machine language code, one normally types in the starting address and then a number of L's. There are two problems with using this method to print out a machine language program. The first is that if the machine language program does not happen to be a multiple of 20 instructions. there is probably going to be a collection of unwanted garbage printed at the bottom of the desired machine code. The second problem occurs when the program being printed is fairly long. Does one type in 50 or 51 L's to get all of the desired code? The program presented here solves both of these problems by decoding an outputing disassembled machine language code that lies between two hexidecimal addresses.

After loading the program, using it is very easy. First, turn on the printer with a control P and then type 800G (return). The screen will clear and prompt you with the header "STARTING ADDRESS". Enter the hexidecimal address of the first instruction to be decoded and then hit return. A similar prompting question will be asked for the ending address and after entering the ending address the program will start outputing the disassembled code beginning at the starting address and continuing until the ending address.

The code presented here is transportable in that only two addresses (4 bytes) need to be changed to relocate the program anywhere in memory. These locations are the addresses for the data that prints out the program's two lines of text. Data for this text is stored starting at lines 570 (\$86B)

0010 DECODE BETWEEN ADR 0020 0030 FINA . DL 00FE 0040 APA2 DL 003E DL 002F 0050 LENG 9969 **APPC** . DL 003A 0070 STAR JSR #FC58 :CLEAR SCREEN 0800 2058EC 9989 :OUTPUT FIRST HEADER LINE 0803 A200 ดดจด LDX 999 "STARTING ADDRESS" 0805 BD6B98 0100 DBA2 LDA TIT1/X 9898 FAAS 9119 BEQ DBA1 080A 0980 0120 ORA 080 080C 20EDED 0130 JSR \$FDED 080F F8 0140 INX DAES 9159 BNE DB82 9819 :KEYBOARD INPUT OF STARTING ADRRESS 0812 206FFD 0160 DBA1 JSR \$FD6F 9815 AGGG 0170 LDY 000 JSR #FFA7 :CHANGE TO HEXIDECIMAL ADDRESS 9817 2087FF 0180 :MOVE HEXIDECIMAL ADDRESS TO 081A A53E 0190 LDA *APA2 APPC (\$3A) 0810 853A 0200 STA *APPC 081E **A53F** 0210 LDA *APA2+01 STA *APPC+01 0820 853B 0220 :PRINT LINE FEED 0822 208EFD 0230 JSR \$FD8E :PRINT SECOND HEADER LINE 0825 8200 0240 LDX 000 "ENDING ADDRESS" 0827 BD7D98 0250 DBA4 LDA TITZ,X 082A FAAS 0260 BEQ DBA3 0270 982C 0980 ORA 989 082E 20EDFD 0280 JSR \$FDED 0290 TNX 9831 F8 0832 DØER 9399 BNE DB84 :KEYBOARD INPUT OF ENDING ADDRESS DBA3 0834 206FFD 0310 JSR. \$FD6F 0837 нааа 0320 LDY 000 :CHANGE TO HEXIDECIMAL ADDRESS 2007FF ISR #FFAZ 0839 0330 :MOVE HEXIDECIMAL ADDRESS TO 083C **853E** 0340 LDA *APA2 FINA (\$FE) FINAL ADDRESS 0350 083E 85FE STA *FINA 9849 **853F** 0360 LDA *APA2+01 85FF STR *FINA+01 9842 9379 :PRINT LINE FEED 0844 208EFD 9389 JSR #FD8E JSR \$F8D0 :DISASSEMBLE ONE LINE 8847 2000F8 0390 DBA5 : INCREMENT BYTE FOR LENGTH 084A E62F 0400 INC *LENG 9840 18 9419 CLC :ADD LENGTH OF INSTRUCTION TO 084D **A53A** 0420 LDA *APPC :ADDRESS THAT IS POINTER FOR 084F 652F 0430 ADC *LENG :OP CODE TO BE DISASSEMBLED 0851 853A 9449 STA *APPC 0853 **8538** 0450 LDA *APPC+01 0855 6900 0460 ADC 000 0857 853B 0470 STA *APPC+01 0859 28 9489 SEC :SUBTRACT FINAL ADDRESS TO SEE IF 085A A53A 0490 LDA *APPC THE END HAS BEEN REACHED 085C ESEE. 0500 SBC *FINA 085E 0510 LDA *APPC+01 **A53B** 0860 ESEF. 0520 SBC *FINA+01 90E3 0530 0862 BCC DBA5 :PRINT LINE FEED 0864 208EFD 0540 JSR \$FD8E :PRINT LINE FEED 208EFD 9867 0550 JSR \$FD8E : RETURN TO MONITOR 086A 0560 RTS

and 610 (\$87D) in the program listing and this data is used in lines 100 (\$806) and 250 (\$828) respectively.

Several APPLE monitor subroutines are used in this program and two of them deserve some comment. The first is the GETNUM (\$FFA7) subroutine that converts a number stored as ASCII characters in the input buffer (\$200), indexed by the Y register, into a two byte hexidecimal number. This routine converts ASCII characters until it encounters a character that is a nonhexidecimal number. A carriage return (\$8D) is used in this program for the terminator. The resulting hexidecimal address is stored at location A2L (\$3E) and A2H (\$3F) in the usual low byte, high byte order for addresses required by the 6502.

The second routine that deserves some comment is the INSTDP (\$F8D0) routine. This routine disassembles an instruction and outputs it to the screen. The address that is used to direct the subroutine to the op code to be disassembled is stored in PCL (\$3A)

086B	535441	0570	TIT1	AS.	'STARTI'	:DATA	FOR	FIRST	HEADER	LINE
986E	525449									
0871	4E4720	0580		AS	NG ADD					
Ю874	414444									
0877	524553	0590		85	RESS					
987A	5320									
087C	00	8688		. HS	99					
087D	0D	0610	TITE	. HS	80	·DATA	FOR	SECON	D HEADER	LINE
087E	454E44	0620		. AS	'ENDING'			OLUGIN	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
0881	494E47									
0884	204144	9639		. AS	ADDRE!					
0887	445245									
088A	535320	9649		. AS	'SS '					
088D	00	0650		. HS	99					
		9669	END	. EN						

and PCH(\$3B). After returning from INSTDP, a number that is one less than the length of the instruction is stored in location LENGTH (\$2F). The address in the pointer (\$3A, \$3B) is not changed by INSTDSP and hence the length of the instruction needs to be added to the pointer to get to the location of the next op code (lines 410 to 470 in the program listing).

If you do not desire to have the initial lines of text printed out on your printer then one should insert a printer turn-on routine between lines 380 and 390 of the assembled pro-

gram listing. Hopefully this routine will be useful in making your machine language print-outs look neater in the future.

SYMBOL	TABLE
FINA	GOFE
APA2	00DE
LENG	002F
APPC	003A
STAR	0800
DBA2	9895
DBA1	0812
DBB4	0827
DBAS	0834
DBA5	0847
TIT1	ORGE
TIT2	0870
END	038E
١	L

SIRIUS SOFTWARE is proud to announce that SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE is now a distributor for us and is carrying the following products in stock:

E-Z DRAW. It started as the best graphics editing package available for the APPLE and with our continuing support it is going to stay the best. Human engineered for ease of use and a tutorial intended to be used by computer novices. Still only \$34.95. E-Z DRAW requires a 48K APPLE with Applesoft in ROM or a Language System. Written by Jerry Jewell and Nasir/Gebelli.

STAR CRUISER — The ULTIMATE ACTION game! A real time hi-res action game with sound, action and suspense. Finally a game that requires fast reflexes, coordination and strategy. These critters actually chase you. A game for all ages and priced right at \$24.95. This game runs under 13 or 16 sector format with 32K RAM. Written by Nasir/Gebelli.

BOTH BARRELS includes two games on the same diskette. DUCK HUNT is the traditional hunt from the blind, complete with dogs to retrieve the ducks and even an occasional dog fight to liven up the action. Hi-res, of course. HIGH NOON has you pitted against an entire town of BAD GUYS. They'll attack from doorways, windows, and even rooftops. Be quick or be dead. This has some of the most interesting graphics effects you'll see on the APPLE. Nine levels of play, one to match any age group. These games have great action, great graphics, and great sound effects. What else could you ask for? BOTH BARRELS requires 48K with Applesoft in ROM. Written by Nasir/Gebelli.

SIRIUS SOFTWARE 1537 Howe Avenue #106 Sacramento, CA 95825 (916) 920-8981 SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE 5221 120th Avenue S.E. Bellevue, WA. 98006 (206) 641-1917

APPLE, Applesoft and Language System are products of Apple Computer, Inc. E—Z DRAW and DUCK HUNT include character generation by Ron and Darrel Aldrich and fonts by Ted Cohn and Lawrence You.

The products listed are all copyrighted © 1980 by SIRIUS SOFTWARE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Programming with Pascal

This overview of PASCAL discusses the features of the language and provides a sample program illustrating its structure and ease of use.

.....

John P. Mulligan P.O. Box 3461 Van Nuys, CA 91407

One of the first things that I realized after purchasing my APPLE II computer system, was that programming in BASIC was really a pain. Although BASIC is very suitable for programming games and relatively simple programming systems, I feel that its usefulness declines in direct proportion to the complexity of the application. There are a number of important reasons for this.

First of all, it is very difficult to program in BASIC using Structured programming techniques. Structured programming is a concept that has become widely accepted over the last few years as a method for simplifying program design and coding, and any subsequent maintenance. Basicly, the program is designed by continuously breaking the main problem down into smaller problems, and then by writing one program module to solve each of the smaller problems. The modularization additionally serves to enhance readability and logic design.

Another aspect of programming that helps in understanding logic flow is the concept of "prettyprinting", if I may borrow a term. This is simply writing the program in such a way as to promote ease of reading, and to indicate logic flow by indentation. APPLE's BASICs are notoriously difficult to read, although this is understandable because the BASIC Interpreter needs to parse the text directly at

execution time and so needs the text formatted in a specific manner.

The last, and for me, most important fault that I see with BASIC is that it is tediously slow. This again is due to the aforementioned interpretation of the BASIC textual statements. In some applications, this is quite acceptable, but for high volume processing, this becomes increasingly important. Until recently, I overcame this factor by doing most of my programming on the APPLE II in Assembly language.

Now that I have aired my grievances about BASIC, let's turn to Pascal. Pascal was first developed by Niklaus Wirth, who tried to develop the perfect programming language. This language is actually based on the ALGOL 60 programming language which is, like Pascal, a procedure oriented language. The language developed by Wirth was named after the French mathemetician Blaise Pascal, and was designed as a language to teach programming concepts. Although originally used on minicomputer systems, it has been shown to be excellent for microprocessor-based systems as

The nice thing about Pascal is that it has all of those traits that BASIC lacks, and more. The APPLE II implementation of U.C.S.D. Pascal is a very excellent programming system that is convenient, sophisticated and quite powerful.

However, rather than concentrating on the operating system and the program development aspects of the system, I would like to talk about Pascal itself.

First of all, it is a compiler language. The program text is input to the compiler, and a Pascal P-code object module is generated that is executed by the Pascal P-machine emulation program. This speeds up program execution at least ten times over an equivalent BASIC program. Speed advanages are not the only benefit to program compilation. The program text can be written free form, which promotes the use of prettyprinting, and this in turn increases readability.

For example, I have written a program that sorts an array of integer numbers using the QUICKSORT algorithm. This is one of the most efficient sorting techniques that has been yet discovered, but it is somewhat confusing at first glance. Essentially, the array is sorted by the following means: First, the array is split into two halves and a routine is called for each half which first estimates a value that is in the middle of the range. When this is done, the array section being operated on is scanned and all values less than or greater than the estimated value are placed on their respective half of the array section. When this is accomplished, the array section is split and the procedure is again called.

Look at the program example, TESTSORT. The first thing to remember about Pascal programs is that 'first is last'. In other words, any variable, constant, or procedure must be defined before it is referred to. That is why the executable statements for any program or procedure are the last statements in that program or procedure.

A procedure is basicly a program subroutine that is, or should be accomplishing a discrete function within the program. Any procedure may also be composed of one or more procedures. In the example, procedure PRINT is a stand-alone procedure, while procedure SPLIT is constructed using four submodules, SWITCH, BUBBLE, MOVEUP and MOVEDN.

Notice also that variables and constants are always declared prior to their use at the beginning of the program or procedure. Additionally, these data areas are global to the lexical level of the program at which they are defined. In other words, the constant MAXMEMS is available to any statement in the program because it is defined at the highest level, but the variable HOLD can only be accessed from within procedure SWITCH.

This feature of defining variables for a sub-module allows the technique of recursion to be used. Simply put, this means that a procedure is able to call itself as a subroutine. This is in fact what the procedure SPLIT is doing. By using recursion, the programmer can keep the coding simple, and yet write extremely efficient programs. In this example, SPLIT is initially called from the main program logic, and the value 0 and the variable ACT-MEMS are passed as parameters. At the end of the SPLIT processing, the size of the array segment being manipulated is evaluated. At this point, the array is broken into two halves and the procedure is called again for each half. This process continues until the array segment to be passed to the SPLIT procedure is twelve items or less. At this point, a simple bubble sort is called for efficiency reasons and the return is made from the subroutine call.

This use of recursion is possible because new and unique variables

are generated for each recursional level. This allows the variables to be at the proper value when the return to the next higher level is completed. Because of this, however, a lot of memory is gobbled up in the process and there is an effective limit to the number of recursion levels possible. In the case of the APPLE, a minimum of six words are used at each level in addition to any variables used, and each word is

considered by the P-machine to be 16 bits. For this reason, the example is limited to 285 members in the array.

The use of this recursion technique is what makes the QUICKSORT algorithm so efficient, however. The first sort that I wrote in Pascal was a simple bubble sort that took about 70 seconds to sort 100 items in the array. Using QUICKSORT, this same

```
1 (*$L PRINTER: *)
                            1:D
2345678910112131451678190212232425227282930
                                                        PROGRAM TESTSORT;
                            1:D
                                                        1
                            1:D
                                                  333
                             1:D
                                                         (*
                                                                      QUICKSORT ARRAY OF INTEGER
                             1:D
                                                                                                                                                        *)
              1
                                                  3
                                                        (*
                            1:D
                                                         1:D
           THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
                                                         ($ )
                             1:D
                            1:D
                             1:D
                                                  333
                             2:D
                                                                   FUNCTION PADDLE(SELECT: INTEGER): INTEGER;
                                                                    FUNCTION BUTTON(SELECT: INTEGER): BOOLEAN;
                             3:D
                                                                    PROCEDURE TTLOUT(SELECT: INTEGER; DATA: BOOLEAN);
                             4: D
                                                  1
                                                   ŝ
                                                                    FUNCTION KEYPRESS: BOOLEAN;
                            5:D
                                                   3
                            6: D
7: D
                                                                    FUNCTION RANDOM: INTEGER;
                                                                   PROCEDURE RANDOMIZE;
PROCEDURE NOTE(PITCH, DURATION: INTEGER);
                                                   1
                             8: B
                                                   33
                             8:D
                             1:D
1:D
                                                              IMPLEMENTATION
                                                         USES APPLESTUFF;
                             1:D
                             1:D
                                                   3
                                                        CONST MAXMEMS = 284;
                             1:D
                             1:D
                                                   33
                                                        VAR
                                                                                     OUT : INTERACTIVE;
                             1:D
                             1:D
                                                                                     CON : INTERACTIVE;
                                              605
                                                                                     NUM : ARRAY[O..MAXMEMS] OF INTEGER;
                             1:D
                             1:D
                                                                 ACTMEMS, IY : INTEGER;
                                                                            P.D. IX : INTEGER;
                                             892
                             1:D
                                                                            CHRCTR : CHAR;
              1
                             1:D
                                             895
1:D
                                             896 (*$P*)
                             2:D
                                                        PROCEDURE PRINT(TEXT:STRING);
                             2: D
                                                43 (***********************
                             2:D
2:D
2:D
                                                43 (*
                                                                                                                                                        41
                                                                          PRINT THE INTEGER ARRAY
                                                43 (*
                             2:D
2:D
2:D
2:O
                                                43
                                                         43
                                                        VAR IX,CTR : INTEGER;
                                                45
                                                  0
                                                        BEGIN
                             2:1
2:1
2:1
                                                              PAGE(OUT);
                                                              WRITELN(OUT, TEXT);
                                                31
                                                              WRITELN(OUT):
                             2:1
                                                38
                                                              WRITELN(OUT);
                                                45
48
                             2:1
                                                              IX := 0;
                                                              CTR := 0;
                             2:1
2:2
2:2
2:2
2:2
                                                51
51
                                                              REPEAT
                                                                     WRITE(OUT, ' ':4, NUMCIX]:6);
81
                                                                    IX := IX + 1;
                                                87
93
                                                                    CTR := CTR + 1:
                                                                    IF CTR = 12 THEN
                                                99
                             2:3
                                                                            BEGIN
                                                99
                             2:4
                                                                                     CTR := 0;
                             2:4
                                             102
                                                                                     WRITELN(OUT)
                             2:3
                                              109
                                                                            END;
                                                              UNTIL IX > ACTMEMS;
                                              109
                             2:1
2:0
                                                              WRITELN(OUT);
                                             124 END;
```

```
2:0
3:D
                       138 (*$P*)
596616266676869771727374757677879818283848588999192939495697999101102
                            PROCEDURE SPLIT(X,Y:INTEGER);
                         333333333
               3: D
                            3: D
                                  SPLIT IS A PROCEDURE WHICH
ACTUALLY DOES THE SORTING.
THE SORT ALGORITHM USED IS
               3: D
                                                                          *)
               3: D
                                                                          *)
               3: D
                                                                          #)
                                   THE QUICKSORT METHOD.
               3:D
                                                                          *)
               3: D
               3: D
                         ž
                            3
               3: D
                            VAR F, L, MID : INTEGER;
                                  ODDPASS : BOOLEAN;
               3:D
               3: D
               4:D
                                PROCEDURE SWITCH(SW1, SW2: INTEGER);
                         1
               4: D
                         3
                                VAR HOLD : INTEGER;
               4: D
                         0
               4:0
                                    REGIN
                        ò
                                         HOLD := NUMESW1];
               4:1
                                        NUM[SW1] := NUM[SW2];
NUM[SW2] := HOLD
               4:1
                        14
38
49
64
1
35
0
0
13
13
26
57
64
71
               4:1
               4:0
               4:0
               5: D
                                PROCEDURE BUBBLE(BB1,BB2:INTEGER);
              5: D
5: D
                                VAR Z, X : INTEGER;
               5:0
              5:1
5:2
5:3
                                       FOR Z := BB1 TO (BB2 - 1) DO
                                          FOR X := (Z + 1) TO BB2 DO
               5:4
                                          BEGIN
               5:5
                                             IF NUMEZ] > NUMEX] THEN SWITCH(Z,X);
               5:4
                                          END;
               5:2
                                       END;
                                    END;
               5:0
               5:0
                        88
               6: D
                         1
                                PROCEDURE MOVEUP;
                         ō
               6:0
                                    BEGIN
                         04
               6:1
                                       ODDPASS := FALSE;
               6:1
6:2
6:3
                                       REPEAT
                        4
35
35
35
43
51
57
61
61
                                          IF NUMCF] >= NUMCL] THEN
                                             BEGIN
                                               SWITCH(F,L);
               6:4
               6:4
                                               F := F + 1;
MID := L;
               6:4
103
104
105
               6:4
                                               EXIT (MOVEUP)
               6:3
                                             END
                                          ELSE
106
107
                        63
71
                                       L := L - 1;
UNTIL NOT (L > F);
               6:3
               6:1
                        81
108
        1
               6:0
                                    END;
               6:0
7:D
109
                        96
                         0
                                PROCEDURE MOVEDN;
110
111
               7:0
                                     BEGIN
                         0
                                       ODDPASS := TRUE;
               7:1
112
        1
113
               7:1
                          4
                                       REPEAT
               7:2
7:3
                                          IF NUMEL] < NUMEF3 THEN
114
                        35
35
43
51
57
61
61
115
                                             BEGIN
               7:4
                                                SWITCH(F,L);
116
               7:4
                                               L := L - 1;
MID := F;
117
118
               7:4
                                               EXIT (MOVEDN)
119
120
121
122
               7:3
7:2
                                             END
                                       F := F + 1;
UNTIL NOT (L > F);
              7:3
7:1
                        63
71
81
        1
123
124
        1
               7:0
                                    END;
```

array will be sorted in about five seconds. The maximum of 285 elements is sorted consistently in 16 seconds. Even though a machine language sort would run circles around these figures, try doing some sorts in BASIC. I'm not even sure that QUICKSORT could be written in BASIC.

There is one last feature of the U.C.S.D. Pascal system that I feel merits a lot of attention. With this system, machine language subroutines can be linked into and called from Pascal host programs. These routines are essentially members of Partitioned Data Sets (PDS) that are called UNITs. These UNITs each have a unique name, and up to 16 of these UNITs may reside on any one of a number of subroutine libraries that the programmer can generate. In the TESTSORT program, I wanted to use the routines NOTE and RAN-DOMIZE, which are machine language procedures that are used to manipulate the APPLE's speaker and in gererating random numbers, respectively. These routines reside in An APPLE supplied UNIT called APPLESTUFF. This unit is included in the program, and at the end of compilation, this UNIT automatically linked in from the system library. Any of the functions and procedures listed at the beginning of the program above the statement, IMPLEMENTATION are now available to the Pascal host program.

In this article I have tried to highlight some of the main features of this very professional software system as simply as possible, and in doing so, have tried to indicate the usefulness of this product without being tedious. Pascal is an exciting development on the microcomputer horizon which will allow the serious software analyst to develop professiona applications for microcomputer systems. Oh yes, there is only last critical point that I have neglected to mention. Programs written in U.C.S.D. Pascal can be run on any computer system using the U.C.S.D. Operating System, and there are a lot of micros out there in addition to AP-PLE now using this operating system. Think about it for a moment. The implications are truly amazing.

```
7:0
                     96 (#$P*)
 126
             7:0
                     127
             7:0
                     96 (*
 128
129
             7:0
                     96 (*
                               MAIN LOGIC FOR SPLIT
                                                         #)
             7:0
                     96 (*
                                                          *
 130
             7:0
                     96 (****************************
 131
             3:0
                     0 BEGIN
 132
                     Õ
             3:1
                          F := X;
             3:1
                     3
                          L := Y;
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
             3:1
                          MID := ((F + L) DIV 2);
             3:1
                          IF NUMIF] < NUMINID] THEN
                              SWITCH(F, MID);
             3:1
                          IF NUM[F] > NUM[L]
                    71
75
78
                              SWITCH(F,L);
             3:2
                          ODDPASS := TRUE;
WHILE L > F DO
IF ODDPASS THEN
             3:1
             3:1
                    83
             3:2
 142
             3:3
                                MOVEUP
143
144
145
                    86
90
94
             3:2
                            FI SE
             3:3
                                 MOVEDN;
                          IF (MID - X) > 12 THEN
             3:1
 146
                   101
             3:2
                              SPLIT(X, MID)
 147
             3:1
                   103
                          ELSE
                          BUBBLE(X,MID);
IF (Y - MID) > 12 THEN
             3:2
                   107
 149
             3:1
                   111
                              SPLIT (MID, Y)
 150
             3:2
                   118
 151
             3:1
                          FLSE.
                   120
 152
             3:2
                   124
                              BUBBLE (MID, Y);
153
             3:0
                   128 END;
154
      1
            3:0
                   142 (*$P*)
155
156
157
158
159
            3:0
                   142 (********************
                   142 (*
142 (*
            3:0
            3:0
                              PROGRAM TESTSORT LOGIC
                                                           *
            3:0
                   142
                       (#
            3:0
                   142
                       160
            1:0
                       BEGIN
161
                         RESET(OUT, 'PRINTER: ');
RESET(CON, 'CONSOLE: ');
            1:1
                     ñ
            1:1
                    41
163
                    62
72
            1:1
                         PAGE (CON);
            1:1
                         GOTOXY(05,07); WRITE(/*
GOTOXY(05,08); WRITE(/*
            1:1
                   120
                                                                                   *');
                                                                                   *');
            1:1
                   168
                                                     INPUT NUMBER OF ELEMENTS
167
            1:1
                   216
                         GOTOXY(05,09); WRITE('*
                                                                                   *');
                                                        LESS THAN 285:
168
169
170
            1:1
                   264
                         GOTOXY(05,10); WRITE('*
                   312
                         1:1
            1:1
                   360
                         GOTOXY(26,09);
171
                   365
                         UNITCLEAR(1);
            1:1
                         READLN(ACTMEMS);
172
            1:1
                   368
173
                   387
                         RANDOMIZE;
            1:1
174
                   390
                         FOR IY := 0 TO ACTMEMS DO NUMIIY] := (IY + RANDOM MOD 3452);
            1:1
175
                         GOTOXY(06,13); WRITE('PRINT UNSORTED ARRAY (Y/N)? ');
            1:1
176
            1:1
                  491
                         UNITCLEAR(1);
177
178
                  494
                         READ(CHRCTR);
            1:1
            1:1
                  505
                         IF CHRCTR = 'Y' THEN
179
            1:2
                  512
                           BEGIN
180
            1:3
                  512
                              GOTOXY(06,14); WRITE('START PRINTER AND HIT ANY KEY ');
            1:3
1:3
181
                  559
                              UNITCLEAR(1);
182
                   562
                             READ(CHRCTR);
183
            1:3
                  573
                             GOTOXY(00,00);
184
185
186
187
            1:3
                  578
                             PRINT('BEFORE THE SORT -')
                  598
                           END;
            1:1
                  600
                         GOTOXY(12,16); WRITE('SORT INITIATED');
                  632
                         P := 18;
            1:1
188
            1:1
                  636
                         D := 100;
189
190
                  640
                         NOTE (P,D);
SPLIT(0,ACTMEMS);
            1:1
            1:1
191
                  655
                         P := 18;
            1:1
192
                  659
                         NOTE(P,D);
            1:1
193
                  668
678
            1:1
                         PAGE (CON);
194
            1:1
                         GOTOXY(05,14); WRITE('START PRINTER AND HIT ANY KEY ');
195
196
197
            1:1
                  725
                         UNITCLEAR(1);
                  728
            1:1
                         READ(CHRCTR)
            1:1
                         PRINT ('AFTER THE SORT -')
```

198

758 END.

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

GENERAL LEDGER

If you are a business person who is looking for ultimate performance, take a look at this outstanding General Ledger package from Small Business Computer Systems.

Our package features six digit account numbers, plus thirty-one character account names. We have ten levels of subtotals, giving you a more detailed income statement and balance sheet with up to nine departments. Either cash or accrual accounting methods may be used. The cash journal allows a thirty-three character transaction description and automatically calculates the proper off-setting entry. You may print the balance sheet and income statement for the current month, quarter, or any of the previous three quarters. Also, this year's or last year's total are included on the income statement, depending on the current month.

There is virtually no limit on entries, since you may process them as often as you like. Two thousand (1,000 from GL; 1,000 from any external source) can be processed in one session.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Sound business management requires you to keep up-to-date reports regarding the status of your accounts receivable.

Now, from the same company that revolutionized accounting on the Apple II computer, with their conversion of the Osborne/McGraw-Hill General Ledger program, you may now obtain the Accounts Receivable package you have been waiting for.

Our package allows you to assign your own alpha-numeric customer code up to six characters. Date of the last activity, as well as amounts billed this year and last year are maintained. This Accounts Receivable system maintains six digit invoice numbers, six digit job numbers, invoice amount, shipping charges, sales tax (automatically calculated), total payments as well as progress billing information. You may enter an invoice at any time; before it's ready for billing, after you have billed it, and even after it's paid. This package also prints reports which list the invoices you have not billed yet, open items, paid items, and an aging analysis of open items.

In the final analysis, making your bookkeeping easier is what our software is all about. With our General Ledger package you can format your own balance sheet and income statement. Department financial statements may be formated differently. You have complete freedom to place titles and headings where you want them, skip lines or pages between accounts and generate subtotals and totals throughout the reports-up to ten levels if you need them. Accounts Receivable is designed to provide you with complete up-to-date information. The program will print customer statements as well as post invoice amounts to any of the accounts maintained by our General Ledger package. These packages will support any printer/interface combination. General Ledger requires 110 columns, Accounts Receivable requires 130

Suggested Retail: Individually \$i80.00 Together \$330.00

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4140 Greenwood Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 (402) 467-1878

BEFORE	THE SORT -										
213 1786 1813 1160 422 929 1781 112 3314 1025 2574 3527 2746 3154 582 1209 1563 951 3462 644 1750 3486 2205 1199	3303 1291 2632 3053 2612 2442 3351 2869 648 2014 2909 1064 272 308 553 1877 3476 1454 1592 3243 1634 1601 3427 1158	2154 3451 2593 1433 1918 1161 2234 179 2967 2824 1959 2566 2456 3573 2911 606 1433 592 1248 2061 3661 2211 1907 3477	2406 1394 2907 286 1708 2602 2257 2360 670 657 419 1270 1415 2034 3056 2338 1167 3326 347 1381 3164 3279 1857 1904	1892 3244 575 1681 715 2043 3526 2239 2471 196 919 663 1062 3173 1505 785 1542 1323 738 1841 753 1122 2243 1177	1348 2128 2310 1820 1970 711 2301 1770 1920 1574 3212 585 303 2308 1845 2241 1073 1421 2298 2171 3690 531 2691 318	248 453 1815 1481 2371 3262 1320 2238 2401 1540 3208 1333 900 3482 1087 605 3005 2581 2774 1352 1756 2760 3134 1675	1919 1139 1938 2394 3157 1640 922 886 3420 2854 3258 989 1206 2711 683 3221 1791 3609 2458 1568 712 3020 1570 3354	492 1610 1246 2076 880 2433 1400 1168 2313 1085 2971 1103 676 854 3003 2876 1477 1426 2954 398 1019 348 2394 2541	2580 2982 986 3004 2612 1151 2658 1059 1246 1261 2903 1817 3258 2665 3391 1214 3116 2834 1201 302 1725	23 317 1506 519 3121 1805 423 1167 1445 1156 849 1314 1133 3502 3317 830 653 1259 991 1764 2603 522 713	3433 3034 2786 1051 1445 600 383 404 2854 2703 559 3220 3210 3390 1010 2164 3043 1836 2545 3345 1630 874 2393
	THE SORT -										
23 318 522 648 753 929 1073 1167 1248 1394 1505 1639 17904 2076 2257 2401 2581 2746 2909 3053 3220 3345 3482	112 347 531 653 785 951 1085 1167 1259 1400 1506 1640 1805 1907 2298 2406 2593 2760 2911 3056 3221 3351 3486	179 348 553 657 830 986 1087 1168 1261 1415 1540 1675 1818 2301 2433 2602 2774 2954 3116 3254 3354 3502	196 383 559 663 849 989 1103 1177 1270 1421 1542 1681 1915 1919 2164 2308 2442 2603 2786 2967 3121 3244 3390 3526	213 398 575 670 854 991 1122 1199 1291 1426 1563 1708 1817 1920 2171 2310 2456 2612 2824 2971 3134 3258 3391 3527	248 404 582 676 855 1010 1133 1201 1314 1433 1546 1725 1820 1938 2205 2313 2456 2612 2634 2982 3154 3258 3420 3573	272 419 585 683 874 1019 1139 1201 1320 1433 1570 1750 1836 1959 2211 2338 2471 2632 2654 3003 3157 3262 3427 3609	286 422 592 711 880 1025 1151 1206 1323 1445 1574 1756 1841 1970 2234 2360 2541 2658 2854 3004 3164 3279 3433 3661	302 423 600 712 886 1051 1156 1209 1333 1445 1592 1764 1845 2014 2238 2371 2545 2665 2869 3005 3173 3303 3451 3690	303 453 605 713 900 1059 1158 1214 1348 1454 1601 1770 1357 2034 2239 2393 2566 2691 2876 3020 3208 3314 3462	308 492 606 715 919 1062 1160 1246 1352 1477 1610 1781 1877 2043 2241 2394 2574 2703 2903 3034 3210 3317 3476	317 519 644 738 922 1064 1161 1246 1381 1481 1630 1786 1892 2061 2243 2394 2580 2711 2907 3043 3212 3326 3477

Legal Note: Computers and the Law

The Computer/Law Journal has just issued a "Call for Papers" for a special two-issue set entitled "Law and Information Policy" to be published in early 1981.

Papers are sought in all areas of the information process, from the legal aspect of fact-gathering, to information storage, retrieval and transmission. Topics include *inter* alia, privacy, protection of data bases, Viewdata and similar systems, transborder data flow, access to government data bases, cryptography, and the antitrust aspects of the telecommumications industry. Articles addressing the international aspects of information law and policy will be of particular interest.

Guest editors for these special issues are Dr. Jon Bing and Professor Selmer of the Norwegian Research Center for Computers and Law. Authors interested in submitting papers for these issues should either write Dr. Bing at the Norwegian Research Center for Computers and Law, Oslo University, Karl Johans Gt 37, Oslo 1, Norway, or write or telephone Michael Scott, Editor-in-Chief, Computer/Law Journal, 530 West Sixth Street - 10th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90014 (Telephone: 213-623-3321).

F	SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE!
	EASYWRITER, the best-known, best-loved Word Processor by CAP'N
	SOFTWARE \$99
	SOFTWARE\$99 EASYWRITER, the Professional Word-Processing System with
	80-column Screen-Hardware by INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFT-
	WARE/CAP'N SOFTWARE\$250
8	EASYMAILER, the mailing-list and record-management system. Use it
	to interface and merge lists with the Word-Processors above \$69
H	WHATSIT? the Self-Indexing Query System by COMPUTER HEAD-
	WARE
	VISICALC, the numerical-modeling and calculating tool by PER-
	SONAL SOFTWARE\$150
	CCA, the complete Data Management System by PERSONAL SOFT-
	WARE, contains mailing-list, report-generation & program-interfacing
В	features\$99
8	STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS by GALAXY\$49
	SUPER-CHECKBOOK does check reconciliation and analysis, by
	POWERSOFT\$20
	APPLE-DOC, documents your BASIC programs, by SOUTHWEST DATA SYSTEMS \$20
	MULTI-MESSAGE, allows you to create large, colorful, hi-res messages on multiple TV sets. Broadcast ads from shop-windows &
8	trade-show booths. By CONNECTICUT INFO. SYSTEMS\$35
	+ APPLE DATA-GRAPH, plots up to 3 hi-res curves, 40 points each, on
9	a graph with dimensioned axes. Graphs can be saved to disk & recall-
	ed instantly! by CONNECTICUT INFO. SYSTEMS\$25
	VERBATIM, 51/4-inch diskettes, per box of 10\$29
	**Either MULTI-MESSAGE or APPLE DATA-GRAPH are FREE
ì	with each \$100 of any merchandise ordered.**
И	HARDWARE for your APPLE!
	D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM\$300
	MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD, lets you run CP/M programs on
	APPLE\$300
	MOUNTAIN HARDWARE: APPLE CLOCK\$225
	ROMPLUS+\$169
	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS: PARALLEL INTERFACE \$119
	ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE\$159
	SSM AIO SERIAL-PARALLEL INTERFACE works with almost all
	popular printers!\$175
	APPLE LANGUAGE SYSTEM with PASCAL\$397
	CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, CO.
	218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport, CT 06608
	Zio Huntington Road, Bridgeport, Ci voodo



(203) 579-0472

HI-RES APPLE II

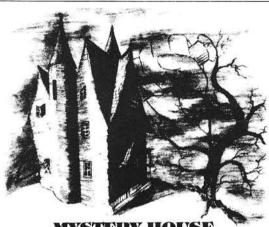
PADDLE-GRAPHICS/TABLET GRAPHICS

The most powerful graphic development system available. Upper/lower case text may be drawn in any size, direction or color. Pictures may be sketched and filled in with any of 21 HI-RES colors (must be seen to believe!!) A shape may be constructed automatically from any object appearing on the HI-RES screen.

Paddle-graphics is for use with the standard game paddles distributed with your APPLE and TABLET-GRAPHICS is for use with APPLES' GRAPHICS TABLET.

Paddle and Tablet-Graphics are available now at your local computer store and require 48K Applesoft in rom and a disk drive. To order directly send \$39.95 for Paddle-Graphics or \$49.95 for Tablet-Graphics to:

On-Line Systems 36575 Mudge Ranch Road Coarsegold, CA 93614 209-683-6858 VISA, MST CHG, COD, CHECK ACCEPTED



MYSTERY HOUSE HI-RES ADVENTURE #1

Your APPLE computer becomes your eyes and ears as you enter a spooky old mansion in search of treasure. You are in complete control as you open cabinets, smash walls etc. Danger is ever present as you find your co-adventurers being murdered one by one. Can you find the killer before the killer finds you?

- OVER A HUNDRED HI-RES PICTURES
- YOUR GAME MAY BE SAVED FOR LATER CONTINUANCE
- RUNS ON BOTH 48K APPLE II AND APPLE II PLUS

Hi-Res Adventure #1 is available now at your local computer store and requires a disk drive. To order directly send \$24.95 to:

On-Line Systems 36575 Mudge Ranch Road Coarsegold, CA 93614 209-683-6858 VISA, MST CHG, COD, CHECK ACCEPTED Look for Hi-Res Football coming soon

APPLE II PROGRAMS VU #1 - VU #2 - FILES ea \$54.90 BINARY INSERT - ROSTER " 54.90 BROKEN ZILBOWS SERIES \$21.45 MATCHING PATTERNS 11 FOREIGN LANG. DRILL 11 WATER THE FLOWERS MATH DRILL I & II CATCH THE PIG \$16.45 TOUCH TYPING TUTOR \$21.45 (also in APPLESOFT) 11 APPLE MENU COOKBOOK SHOPPING LIST DATA ORGANIZER \$21.45 BOWLING & TIC-TAC-TOE KNIGHTS & SOLITAIRE \$27.95 APPLE LIGHT PEN Prices Incl. Postage & Handling PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 273 PLY. MTG., PA 19462

PA residents add 6% Sales Tax

Look for Hi-Res Football coming soon

Cassette Label Program

Printed labels make cassette recordings easy to find. Now the computer can do the dirty work!

Dawn E. Ellis RD8 Box 344 York, PA 17403

Did you ever have a hard time finding a tape that you thought you labled? Are you tired of hearing "Honey, did you see the program I've been working on?" Have you ever tried loading a program when you forgot whether it was Integer BASIC, APPLESOFT or Machine? If you answered any of these questions "yes" then this program might be the answer to your problems.

My husband and I have six cassette cases of fifteen tapes each that have no real system of labeling them. While hunting a program that just happened to be in the sixth case I looked in, I had an idea for this cassette cover printer program.

I sat down that evening after the children and my husband had gone to bed (that's the only time I can get the computer) and designed this program to use with our teletype.

I discovered that a line of 41 characters on our teletype is equal to the width of the clear plastic of a cassette tape case. Using this fact I wrote this program which when run creates a printout. The printout is designed to be cut and folded to fit the inside of the case so that the program names are clearly visible.

Program Description

Lines 150 to 190 store your name and address. Lines 200 to 260 store the inside instruction label. It was written for a tape that only has one program per side. This could be changed to suit your needs. Line 900 enables our TTY output routine. You will have to change this line to suit

your own printer. Lines 1000 to 1150 print the inside label with the side-A and side-B instructions. lined 2000 to 2160 print the front cover. Use it as is or invent your own text graphics cover like I did on some of mine. If your printer has a graphics character set, you're really in luck. Lines 3000 to 3030 print the title strip. Lines 4000 to 4070 print your name and address. Line 4900 turns off our teletype motor. Line 4910 starts you all over again for the next cover. Lines 5000 to 5040 centers all inputs when they are printed.

I used colored paper for the cassette covers to make it easier to spot different types of programs. Maybe this program will help you keep your tapes organized until you win the lottery and buy a disk!

10 REM CASSETTE LABEL PROGRAM 20 REM BY DAWN E. ELLIS 30 REM RD 8 BOX 344	RAM FOR TAPES WITH ONE": PRINT SPC(10); "PROGRAM ON EACH SIDE"
40 REM YORK PA 17403 15	O PRINT : PRINT "ENTER YOUR NA
40 REM 10NA 14 1,400	ME:": INPUT AS(0): IF LEN (
50 DIM A\$(9)	
60 A\$ = "":B\$ = "!	A\$(0)) > 39 THEN 150
!": REM 16	O PRINT "ENTER FIRST LINE OF 3
39 SPACES	LINE ADDRESS: ": INPUT A\$(1)
70 C\$ = "":D\$ = "!	: IF LEN (A\$(1)) > 39 THEN
!"	160
100 REM INPUT QUESTIONS 17	
110 TEXT : PR# 0: HOME	3 LINE ADDRESS: ": INPUT A\$(2
120 PRINT SPC(9); "CASSETTE COV): IF LEN (A\$(2)) > 39 THEN
ER PRINTER"	170
10	O PRINT "ENTER THIRD LINE OF 3
150 1 11111 5. 01 157	
IS"	
140 PRINT : PRINT SPC(7); "PROG	: IF LEN (A\$(3)) > 39 THEN

```
2020 PRINT "!
                                                       A A
     180
                                                              ! FRONT"
190 PRINT : PRINT AS(0): PRINT A
                                                       E
                                             P L
     $(1): PRINT A$(2): PRINT A$(
                                            PRINT "!
                                                          APP
     3): PRINT : INPUT "IS THIS C
                                     2030
                                                       A
     ORRECT? (Y OR N) "; AS: IF A
                                                              ! COVER"
                                                       E
                                            P L
     $ < > "Y" THEN 150
     HOME : PRINT : PRINT "ENTER
                                      2040 PRINT "!
                                                       A A
                                                              PPPP
200
                                                              ! "
     SIDE-A PROGRAM NAME: ": INPUT
                                           PP L
                                                       EFE
                                            PRINT "!
     A$(4): IF LEN (A$(4)) > 30 THEN 2050
                                                       AAAAA
     200
                                                L
                                            PRINT "!
                                                              P
                                      2060
    PRINT "ENTER FIRST LINE OF 2
                                                       A
                                                           A
                                                L
     LINE INST:": INPUT AS(5): IF
                                                       E
                                                               ! **
                                            PRINT "!
     LEN (A$(5)) > 39 THEN 210
                                                          A P
                                      2070
                                                       A
                                                              ! "
     PRINT "ENTER SECOND LINE OF
                                                      EEEEE
                                                LLLLL
                                      2080 PRINT "!
     2 LINE INST: ": INPUT AS(6): IF
                                                              ! "
     LEN (A$(6)) > 39 THEN 220
    PRINT : PRINT "ENTER SIDE-B
230
                                      2090
                                            PRINT "!
                                                                  IIIII
     PROGRAM NAME: ": INPUT AS(7):
                                            IIIII
     IF LEN (A$(7)) > 30 THEN 2
                                      2100
                                            PRINT "!
                                                                    I
     30
                                              I
    PRINT "ENTER FIRST LINE OF 2
                                            PRINT "!
                                      2110
                                                                    T
    LINE INST:": INPUT AS(8): IF
                                                              ! "
                                             I
     LEN (A$(8)) > 39 THEN 240
                                      2120
                                            PRINT "!
    PRINT "ENTER SECOND LINE OF
250
                                              T
     2 LINE INST: ": INPUT AS(9): IF
                                            PRINT "!
                                      2130
                                                                    I
     LEN (A$(9)) > 39 THEN 250
                                             I
260 PRINT : PRINT "SIDE-A = "; A$
                                      2140
                                            PRINT "!
                                                                    I
     (4): PRINT A$(5): PRINT A$(6
                                                               ! "
                                             I
     ): PRINT : PRINT "SIDE-B = "
                                      2150
                                            PRINT "!
                                                                  IIIII
     ;AS(7): PRINT AS(8): PRINT A
                                            IIIII
     $(9): PRINT : INPUT "IS THIS
                                            PRINT DS; " FOLD"
                                      2160
     CORRECT? (Y OR N) "; AS: IF
                                           REM TITLE STRIP
                                      3000
     A$ < > "Y" THEN 200
                                      3010 A$ = "SIDE-A = " + A$(4): GOSUB
900 CALL 768: PRINT : POKE - 16
                                           5000
     293,0: FOR Z = 1 TO 2000: NEXT
                                      3020 A$ = "SIDE-B = " + A$(7): GOSUB
     Z: PRINT : PRINT
                                           5000
990 REM INSTRUCTION PAGE
                                      3030 PRINT DS; " FOLD"
1000
     PRINT DS; " CUT"
                                      4000 REM YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS
     PRINT B$
1010
                                      4010 AS = AS(0): GOSUB 5000
     PRINT BS; " INSTRUCTION"
1020
                                      4020 A$ = A$(1): 30SUB 5000
     PRINT BS; " PAGE"
1030
                                      4030 \text{ A} = \text{A} (2): 30 \text{SUB} 5000
     PRINT B$
1040
                                      4040 \text{ A} = \text{A}(3): GOSUB 5000
1050 PRINT B$
                                      4050 PRINT B$
1060 A$ = "(SIDE-A)": GOSUB 5000
                                      4060 PRINT DS; " CUT"
1070 A$ = A$(4): GOSUB 5000
                                      4070 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PHINT
1080 A$ = A$(5): GOSUB 5000
1090 A\$ = A\$(6): GOSUB 5000
                                           PR# 0: POKE - 16294,0
                                      4900
1100 PRINT B$
                                      4910 3010 200
1110 A$ = "(SIDE-B)": GOSUB 5000
                                      5000 REM CENTERING ROUTINE
1120 A$ = A$(7): GOSUB 5000
                                      5010 Z = 39 - LEN (AS):Y = INT
1130 A$ = A$(8): GOSUB 5000
                                           (Z / 2):X = Z - Y
1140 A\$ = A\$(9): GOSUB 5000
                                      5020 \text{ C} = LEFT$ (B$,Y + 1) + A$ +
1150
     PRINT DS; " FOLD"
                                            RIGHTS (BS, X + 1)
2000 REM COVER PAGE
                                      5030 PRINT CS
2010 PRINT "! A
                       PPPP PP
                                      5040 RETURN
                EEFEE !"
     PP
```

IRED REFER FOLD *** *** COVER EFFEE FOLD *** *** *** *** *** *** ***
FOLD FOLD FOLD *** *** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD *** *** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
FOLD FOLD *** *** *** *** *** *** ***
EE FRONT COVER FOLD FOLD
FEE FRONT COVER FOLD *** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
FEE FRONT COVER COVER ****
FOLD *** *** *** *** *** *** ***
FRON1 COVER ***
FEE FOLD FRON1 COVER ***
FEE FRONT FRONT FRONT ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
FEE FRONT *** A COVER ***
FE FRONT ** A ** COVER
FEE FRONT COVER A
EE FRONT
EE FRONT
EE FRONT COVER
EE FAON1 COVER
EE FRONT COVER
FRONT FRONT COVER
EE FRONT
FRONT
FE
FOLD
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
* * * * D * * *
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

PROGRAM
SHA
PAGE C A R D
••

-ACTION, STRATEGY, AND FANTASYfor the SERIOUS games player and his APPLE II

Brain Games - 1 demands ingenuity.

Two players bombard radioactive material with protons and electrons until it reaches critical mass and sets up a Nuclear Reaction. Dodgem requires you to outmaneuver another player to get your pieces across the board first. Dueling Digits and Parrot challenges your ability to replicate number and letter sequences. Tones lets you make music with your Apple (16K) CS-4004 \$7.95. Strategy Games and Brain Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 \$14.95.

Strategy Games - 1 keeps games players in suspense.

You and your opponent trail around the screen at a quickening pace attempting to trap each other in your Blockade. A 7 category quiz game will certify you as a Genius (or an errant knave!). Beginners will meet their master in Checkers. Skunk and UFO complete this classic collection (16K) CS-4003 \$7.95

Know Yourself through these valid self-tests.

Find out how your life style effects your Life Expectancy or explore the effects of Alcohol on your behavior. Sex Role helps you to examine your behavior and attitudes in light of society's concept of sex roles. Psychotherapy compares your feelings, actions, and phobias to the population's norms and Computer Literacy tests your microcomputer savvy. A fun and instructional package (16K) CS-4301 \$7.95. Know Yourself and CAI Programs are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 for \$14.95

IMAGINE



You're in command in Space Games - 1.

Maneuver the TIE fighters into your blaster sights and zap them with your lasers to save the rebel base camp from annihilation in **Star Wars.** Rocket Pilot is an advanced real time take off and landing game. High resolution graphics, exploding saucers and sound effects add to the suspense as you repel the **Saucer Invasion.** Finally, a bonus graphics demonstration, **Dynamic Bouncer** (16K) CS-4001 \$7.95. **Space Games** and **Sports Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

ACTION

Sports Games - 1 puts you in the Apple World Series

Take the field in the Great American Computer Game. Mix up your pitches to keep the batter off balance. Move your fielders to snag the ball before he gets to first. Balls and strikes, double plays, force outs, and errors let you play with a realistic strategy. Also in the line up—Slalom, a championship downhill ski race, Torpedo Alley, and Darts (16K) CS-4002 \$7.95. Space Games and Sports Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

It's easy to order SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE for your Apple II.

Send payment plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in the U.S. (\$2.00 foreign) to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. N.J. residents add \$1.00 sales tax. Visa, Master Charge and American Express orders may be called in toll free to 800-631-8112 (in N.J. 201-540-0445).

Dealer Update

Once again MICRO presents a list of dealers for reference. This list is in zip-code order within the U.S., followed by Canada and Europe. Only those dealers who responded to our request for information or those who have been our dealers for several months are presented. If you now carry MICRO and are not listed, you will be included in the next update.

U.S. (zip-coded)

Programmatics 71 Sargent Avenue Providence, RI 02906 6502: PET

American Business Computers 454 Thames Street Groton, CT 06340 (203) 445-5166 Contact: Paul Simard, Ralph Edwards 6502: Ohio Scientific

Soft CTRL Systems Box 599 West Milford, NJ 07480 (201) 728-1272 6502: Software and Hardware for the APPLE.

Stonehenge Computer Shop 89 Summit Avenue Summit, NJ 07901 (201) 277-1020 Contact: Mike Mahoney 6502: APPLE, PET, Hardware

Polks/Aristo 314 5th Avenue New York, New York 10001 (212) 279-9034 Contact: Lewis Polk

Intechnology (OSI)
23 East 20th Street
New York, New York 10003
(212) 673-6310
Contact: Hal
6502: Ohio Scientific, WP6502, Structured Program Designers

JINI Micro Systems, Inc. Box 274 Bronx, New York 10463 (212) 796-6200 Contact: Jim Iscaro 6502: Software/JINSAM Data Manager

Designers & Builders of Information Systems, Inc. One Mayfair Road Eastchester, New York 10707 (914) 779-5292 Contact: Lee Kupersmith 6502: Ohio Scientific, peripherals

Berliner Computer Center 102 Jericho Turnpike New Hyde Park, New York 11040 (516) 775-4700 Contact: Bob Berliner 6502: APPLE dealer/service center, custom software department

Computerland of Nassau 79 Westbury Avenue Carle Place, New York 11514 (516) 742-22262 Contact: K. Bub

Mr. Computer Imperial Plaza, Route 9 Wappingers Falls, New York 12590 (914) 297-1223

Future Distribution, Inc. Trimex Building, Route 11 Mooers, New York 12958 (514) 861-4741 Contact: P.H. Faure

Upstate Computer Shop 629 French Road, Campus Plaza New Hartford, New York 13413 Contact: Tony Violante 6502: APPLE, Commodore, Atari, North Star, Printers, Terminal Furniture, Software, MICRO, Supplies and many services

Computerland/Paoli 81 E. Lancaster Avenue Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 296-0210 Contact: D. Reece Personal Computer 24-26 W. Lancaster Avenue Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 647-8463 Contact: Bob Bryant 6502: Atari, APPLE

The Program Store 4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW Washington, DC 20016 Contact: Mr. Daly

Computerland of Tysons Corner 8411 Old Court House Road Vienna, Virginia 22180 (703) 893-0424

A I Personal/Adventure 178 Oxford Road Fern Park, Florida 32730 Contact: Alexis Adams

Turnkey Mini-Computer Systems, Inc. 7372 NW 5th Street Plantation, Florida 33317 (305) 791-4578 Contact: Dan Pincu 6502: APPLE and peripherals

Computerland 3020 University Drive NW Huntsville, Alabama 35805 (205) 539-1200

Computerlab 627 S. Mendenhall Memphis, Tennessee 38117 (901) 761-4743 Contact: James Watter 6502: Hardware, Software, books, peripherals, repair

Computerland 4579 Great Northern Boulevard N. Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216) 777-1433 6502: Commodore, APPLE, Synertek

Computerland 1288 Som Center Road Mayfield Heights, Ohio 44124 (216) 461-1200 6502: Commodore, APPLE, Synertek Computer Solutions 1932 Brown Street Dayton, Ohio 45409 (513) 223-2348 Contact: Harvey Curran 6502: APPLE, books, magazines

Computerland Merrillville 19 West 80 Place Merrillville, Indiana 46410 (219) 769-8020 Contact: Andy, Chuck, Debbie 6502: APPLE, PET, Atari

Digital Technology 10 N. Third Street Lafayette, Indiana 47901 (317) 423-2548 Contact: Greg Madder 6502: APPLE

New Dimensions in Computing 541 E. Grand River East Lansing, Michigan 48823 (517) 337-2880 Contact: Robert Gibbs

Coloma Computer Company 190 Paw Paw Street Coloma, Michigan 49038 (616) 468-4145 Contact: Joseph Johnson 6502: Atari hardware and software

Abacus Software
P.O.Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510
Contact: Arnie Lee
6502: PET Machine Language guide, Tiny
Pascal for PET and APPLE

Home Computer Center 2115 East 62nd Street Indianapolis, Indiana 46220 Contact: Sandra McGee

Cyberia, Inc. 2330 Lincolnway Ames, Iowa 50010 (515) 292-7634 6502: APPLE, Commodore, Sales and Service

Computer Emporium 3711 Douglas Des Moines, Iowa 50310

etc. Personal Computing 6617 27th Avenue Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

Faragher Associates, Inc. 7635 Bluemound Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53213 (414) 258-2588 6502: Ohio Scientific

Byte Shop 6019 W. Layton Greenfield, Wisconsin 53220

ComputerLand 1500 South Lake Street Mundelein, Illinois 60060 (312) 949-1300 Contact: Ted Essex

Oak Brook Computer Centre
17 W 426 22nd Street
Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 60181
(312) 941-9005
Contact: Bill Colsher
6502: APPLE and compatible hardware and software

Data Domain of Schaumburg 1612 E. Algonquin Road Schaumburg, Illinois 60195 (312) 397-8700 Contact: Steve Shendelman 6502: APPLE products

ComputerLand
136 Ogden Avenue
Downers Grove, Illinois 60515
(312) 964-7762
6502: APPLE, Mountain Computer, DC Hayes,
Level I Service

The Computer Store 3515 Auburn Street Rockford, Illinois 61103 (312) 962-7580 Contact: Clyde Person 6502: APPLE and Ohio Scientific

Illinois Computer Mart, Inc.
1114 W. Main Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
(618) 529-BYTE
Contact: Craig Martin
6502: APPLE II sales, service, programs

Computer Country 235 Dunn Road Florissant, Montana 63031 (314) 921-4434 Contact: Jim Carroll 6502: PET, KIM, APPLE, software

Computer Country 808 Olive Street St. Louis, Montana 63101 (314) 231-1101 Contact: Charles Tutt 6502: PET, KIM, APPLE, software

Computer Country 4479 Lemay Ferry Road St. Louis, Montana 63129 (314) 487-2033 Contact: Greg Kirkpatrick 6502: PET, KIM, APPLE, software

Computers ASP, Inc. 7115 NW Barry Road Kansas City, Missouri 64152 (816) 741-8013 6502: APPLE II, accessories

Personal Computer Center 3819 W 95th Street Overland Park, Kansas 66206 (913) 649-5942

High Technology of Wichita 1038 West Pawnee Wichita, Kansas 67213 (913) 262-0315 Contact: Richard Bowman 6502: APPLE II sales, service, software. PET sales and software, Atari sales and software

Computers Plus 5970 Broadway Boulevard Garland, Texas 75043 (214) 840-1383

R & L Data Systems, Inc.
190 Lomax Street
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83401
(208) 529-3785
Contact: Larry L. Brown
6502: Authorized sales and service dealer for
APPLE, North Star, NEC Printers, Anadex
Printers, Soroc Terminals, and a complete line
of floppies, along with all related supplies.

Home Computers 1775 E. Tropicana #2 Las Vegas, Nevada 89109 (702) 736-6363 Contact: Ike Jordan 6502: Commodore CBM, APPLE, Atari, and associated peripherials

Malibu Microcomputing 23910 A De Ville Way Malibu, California 90265

Computer Forum
14052 E. Firestone Boulevard
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
(213) 921-2111
(714) 739-0711
Contact: Mike Nell
6502: APPLE, PET, SYN1, Software, Repair,
Books, Magazines

Byte Shope 5453 E. Stearns Street Long Beach, California 90815 (213) 579-7771 6502: APPLE, PET, CBM, and peripherals

Computer World 3808 West Verdugo Burbank, California 91505 (213) 848-5521 Contact: Joan Haller or Stuart Mills

Silver Spur Electronic Communication Co. 3873 Schaefer Avenue Suite F Chino, California 91710 (714) 627-9366

Computermart of California 315 C Diamond Bar Boulevard Diamond Bar, California 91765 (714) 598-7505 Contact: Dave Glawson 6502: APPLE, PET, Atari, Software, Books

Computerland Castro 2272 Market Street San Francisco, California 94114

Sunset Electronics 588 San Mateo Avenue San Bruno, California 94066 (415) 588-9705

Sunset Electronics 2254 Taraval Street San Francisco, California 94116 (415) 665-8330

Computerland of Sacramento 1537 Howe Avenue Suite 106 Sacramento, CA 95825 Contact: Terry E. Bradley

Small Computer Systems 3149C Waialae Avenue Honolulu, Hawaii 96818

Camera and Computer Emporium, Ltd. 921 SW Morrison Portland, Oregon 97205 (503) 228-5242 Contact: Harry Sweeny 6502: APPLE, Peripherals, Software

Camera and Computer Emporium, Ltd. Holly Farm Mall 16144 S.E. McLoughlin Milwaukie, Oregon 97222 (503) 659-9191 The Computer Connection 3100 NW Bucklin Hill Road Silverdale, Washington 98383 (206) 692-3611 6502: APPLE authorized dealer

Ye Olde Computer Shoppe, Inc. 1301 George Washington Way Richland, Washington 99352 (509) 946-3330

Canada

The Computer Shop 3515 18th Street S.W. Calgary, Alta. T2T 4T9 Canada 243-0301 6502: APPLE, PET, KIM

TJB Microsystems, Ltd. 10991 124 Street Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6M 0H9 Contact: Jim Nerkerson 6502: Commodore PET, APPLE

McKay Systems Corp., Ltd. The Byte Shop 2151 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6J 3H7 Canada (604) 738-2181 Contact: Don McKay 6502: APPLE, Atari, North Star, T.I., Centronics, and software

Compumart 411 Roosevelt Avenue Ottawa, Ontario K2A 1T2 Canada (613) 725- 3192 6502: PET, APPLE, KIM

Home Computer Centre 6101 Yonge Street Willowdale, Ontario M2M 3W2 Canada (416) 222-1165

Europe

Microtronic Dataprodukter Box 401 184 00 Akersberga Sweden 0764/65460 Contact: G. Berglund 6502: OSI

Elincom Oosterkade 69 9503 HR Stadskanaal The Netherlands Contact: J. Hovius

Marketing Trim AB
Box 10031
S-100 55 Stockholm
Erik Dahlbergsg 41 — 43
Sweden 08-61 22 04
6502: AIM-65, Compukit, Acorn,
Memory Boards, Books, Magazines

Portable Microsystems, Ltd. Forby House, 18, Market Place Brackley, Northants England, NN13 5SF 0280 - 702017 Contact: Mike Ayers 6502: AIM-65

RUN YOUR CLASSIFIED WITH MICRO

A classified ad in MICRO will bring your product/service to the attention of thousands of readers. These ads are placed in clusters throughout the magazine. Nowhere else will you find such a bargain on classified ads. An ad in MICRO only costs \$10.00 per insertion. Please limit these insertions to six typewritten lines. (Absolutely no more than 40 words.) You may indicate a title line in addition to the body of the ad. The company name and address will be set at the end of the ad and are not considered in the body count. These ads must be prepaid and received before the end of the month preceding the month of publication. (No later than October 31 for the November issue. Ads received later than the required date will be placed in the next issue.) Be SEEN in MICRO.

APPLE OWNERS—NO DISK? Want to store and retrieve files on tape? Create your own file structure, search, sort and more. Send \$19.95 for tape and instruction manual, or send \$1.00 for additional information. \$1.00 applied toward purchase. 32K + Applesoft in ROM required.

SUPER SOFTWARE CO. P.O. Box 684 Pittsburgh, PA 15219

BE YOUR OWN ASTROLOGER Impress your friends. Two BASIC programs for PET (8K or more). ASCALC calculates six attributes including Rising Sign. Over one-half million combinations. DAY/HOUR calculates planetary hours, etc. 43 page book gives interpretations. NO. AST—T2-001 \$15.95. CA res. add 6%.

ACCESS P.O.Box 8726 Rowland Heights, CA 91748

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

IN STOCK

SUPERBOARD II 8K BASIC	\$299.
CHALLENGER 1P8K RAM	399.
CHALLENGER 1P Minifloppy	1250.
C4P Cassette Color 8K RAM	750.
C4P Minifloppy 24K Color	1795.
C8P Expandable 8K RAM	950.
C8PDF Dual 8" Floppies 32K	2895.
C20EM 48K Dual 8" Floppies	2799.
C30EM 48K Triple Processor	3995.
C3S1 Dual 8" Floppies 48K	4095.
C3A 48" Cabinet C3	5995.
DSK-5A 5ft Desk for C20EM	300.
AC-3P B&W 12" TV/Vid. Mon.	129.
AC-15P 12" Color Monitor	475.
AC-9TP Centronics Tractor Ptr	1250.
AC11P 300 Baud Orig. Ans. Mod.	199.
AC-14 NEC Spinwriter 55cps	2795.
AC-5A Okidata HS Line Ptr.	*2950.
S-120 Soroc Serial Video Term.	995.
CA-9 Centronics Parallel Interf.	175.
CA-10-2 2 RS232 Serial Ports	175.
CA-12 96 Line Parallel I/O	125.
CA-14A Votrax Voice Synthes.	399.
4KP 4K Expansion Kit of 2114's	49.
CM-2 4K Expansion Mem for D000	129.
CM-3A 16K low Power 2Mhz Bd	399.
CM-6 48K Dynamic Ram 1Mhz	549.
CM-9 24K Static RAM 2114s	450.
CM-10 8K Static RAM D&E Addr.	198.
610-8K Supbd 8K Exp & Disc Ctl	298.
ATV Microverter to Modulate TV	35.
505 B Upgrade Disk Ctlr CPU bd	275.
540 B Color Video Board	200.
510 C Upgrade to C3 CPU's	600.
470B Upgrade Floppy Controller	175.
C730 Centronics 730 Parallel Prt	899.
At time of preparation, all of the	ahovo

At time of preparation, all of the above items were in stock except those marked with an *.

FREE ATV MICROVERTER

With purchase of an 8K CHALLENGER 1P Limited Quantity — First 25 Customers

COMPUTERSHOP

590 Comm. Ave. (across from B.U.) 247-0700 Union N H Rte 16B 603-473-2323 Cambridge 288 Norfolk St. (near M.I.T.) 661-2670

Up From the Basements

There are always problems and growing pains associated with an emerging market. The Ohio Scientific market is no different. The most serious threat I see to the healthy expansion of that market is software piracy. Wholesale software piracy could be particulary damaging. If that occurs, the responsibility for the damage will fall on both end-users and dealers, and the effects will injure us all.

Because the Ohio Scientific market is oriented very much toward vertical-market applications, it is particularly vulnerable to the ill effects of software piracy. Also, since this market is in its infancy, it lacks the maturity and economic pressures that keep the CP/M market balanced.

For those of you unfamiliar with the term "vertical market," it is a vertical segment of the over-all business market that can be characterized by a particular need. For example, all automobile dealers, as part of their business, handle financing, and auto financing may be considered a vertical market within the over-all financial market which cuts across all types and sizes of businesses. A computerized finance program could appeal to a range of different-sized automobile dealers, which might other wise require special-purpose software. Ohio Scientific, with its high-performance, low-priced hardware, has succeeded very well with programmers who are interested in writing their own software for such applications.

Dealers and end-users who have been successful with a particular vertical-market package are just starting to advertise their packages in various trade journals and through mailings. Their experience will largely determine the future health and quality of independent Ohio Scientific-based software. If they find their packages are routinely pirated by others, then they are unlikely to return to the marketplace with a package of similar quality. Furthermore, if a dealer or end-user purchases a package that does not meet his expectations or, worse yet, finds that he can't get support from the vendor once he receives the package, then the dealer or end-user is going to be much more cautious about entering the marketplace again.

Software piracy is already occuring on a large scale. One of the most widely advertised, independent Ohio Scientific-compatible software packages was not written by its vendors. The software purchaser already has become somewhat wary, because of the spotty quality of software and support available from the factory and from factory-supported software vendors. If software available through independent channels fails to improve on

that situation, there just won't be much of a marketplace for software.

So here we sit with a burgeoning marketplace which has the potential to support very high-quality applications software. On the other hand, the marketplace could shrink to include only very low-priced software of questionable utility, with the quality software eventually going to other machines.

As an end-user, there are several things that you can do. The first is: refuse to copy for another user any software you may have purchased. The second is: insist on original copies of all software and documentation that you purchase. Original copies will generally include some sort of license form and serial number. For your own protection, you should also insist on knowing who the authors of the software are and what sort of support you can expect from both your dealer and the original vendor of the software. Though the market is still young, there is no reason why quality software should not also have quality documentation. Too often, authors are more proficient in writing code than they are in writing the English language. However, if the marketplace demands a particular quality of documentation, you can be sure that software vendors will do their best to conform to that standard. If you ever suspect that you have received a pirated copy, you should make every attempt to contact the authors. In case your dealer fails at some point to provide the support you need, that is really the only way to protect your investment.

Steps are now being taken by vendors as well. The most significant is the formation of an independent corporation, by several of the larger distributors of Ohio Scientific hardware, to distribute software and nurture the market to maturity. Though this organization is still in its natal stages, I have high hopes that it will be a strong force working in the interests of both the software vendor and the software purchaser. It will be able both to prevent and prosecute the software pirate and also serve as a resource center for software vendors and software purchasers. In addition, the new organization will insure that high-quality software will include high-quality documentation. It will also answer questions from end-users and dealers concerning installation of the packages that it offers.

If the new software corporation is as successful as I hope, and end-users realize the value of a strong, independent software market and work to make it happen, I am convinced that Ohio Scientific computers will live up to their potential as the most cost-competitive machines available today. Excellent software is being written all across the country for these machines, for every conceivable application. With the proper encouragement and a healthy marketplace, it won't be long before we all have access to it.

Jeff Beamsley The Software Federation, Inc. 44 University Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60004



	Surta	ace:		
	U	nited States	\$15.00	
DO Boy 6500	A	II Other Countries	\$18.00	
PO Box 6502 Chelmsford, Mass 01824	Air N	Mail:		
617-256-5515		entral America urope/So. America	\$27.00 \$33.00	
617-230-3313		Il Other Countries	\$39.00	\$
"The BEST of MICRO Volume 1" contains all of the impor-		ST of MICRO Volume 1"	110000000000000000000000000000000000000	
tant material from the first six issues of MICRO in book form.		urface ir Mail	\$7.00 \$10.00	\$
			φ10.00	Ψ
"The BEST of MICRO Volume 2" contains all of the impor- tant material from the second six issues [#7 to 12] of		ST of MICRO Volume 2" Jurface	\$9.00	
MICRO in book form.		ir Mail	\$13.00	\$
"ALL of MICRO Volume 2" is all six issues of Volume 2,		L of MICRO Volume 2"	***	
issues 7 to 12, at a special reduced price for a limited time		urface ir Mail	\$9.00 \$13.00	\$
while supplies last.			\$10.00	
Back Issues:				
Issues 7 to 12:	No.	Surface @ \$1.75 each	=	\$
		Air Mail @\$2.75 each Surface @ \$2.25 each		
Issues 13 on:	No.	Air Mail @ \$3.25 each	=	\$
All payments must be in US dollars.				•
Make checks payable to: MICRO Foreign payments in International Money Order or cash.	TOTA	L		\$
Address: City: Country (if not U.S.): Help MICRO bring you the info you want by completing this shown of the info you want by completing this shown of the info you want by completing this shown of the info you want by completing this shown of the info you want by completing this shown of the info you want by completing this shown increases of the info you want by completing this shown in the info you want by completing this shown in the info you want by completing this shown in the info you want by completing this shown in the info you want by completing this shown in the info you want by completing this shown in the info you want by completing the info you want by c	ort quest LE OSI C Terminal ames Ot	State:	Zip: .	
en e				
Club/Group User	Registr	ation Form		
Name: President:				
Location:				
No. of Members:				
Meeting algorithm (date, time, place):				
Meeting algorithm (date, time, place):				
Meeting algorithm (date, time, place):				
Meeting algorithm (date, time, place):				

For Current Information, Contact:.....

Subscription: One Year = 12 issues. Circle correct category and write amount in space provided.

Software/Hardware Catalogue Entry

Do you have a software or hardware package you want publicized? Our Software and Hardware Catalogues offer a good opportunity to receive some free advertisement. These regular features of MICRO are provided both as a service to our readers and as a service to the 6502 industry which is working hard to develop new and better software and hardware products for the 6502 based system. There is no charge for listings in these catalogues. All that is required is that material for the listing be submitted in the listing format. All information should be included. We reserve the right to edit and/or reject any submission. We might not edit the description the same way you would, so please, be brief and specific.

Name:
System:
Memory:
Language:
Hardware:
Description:
Description:
Copies:
Price:
Author:
Available from:

Classified Ad

Classified ads provide an economical way to announce new products or sales promotions, generate product interest, enhance visibility and promote good will. MICRO clusters large format classified ads at high impact locations throughout each issue. Because classifieds represent a service to readers, MICRO must restrict each advertiser to a single, six-line insertion per issue. The nominal \$10 charge reflects our preparation costs and must be prepaid.

Description							
Name:							
Address:							
City,State:	.Zip:						
Othor							
Other							
If you are interested in Writing for MICRO, becoming a MICRO dealer or advertising in MICRO, please indicate below and the information will be mailed to you.							
Dealer Information Package:							
Advertiser's Media Package:	D						

First Class Stamp



P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

The MICRO Software Catalog: XXV

Software announcements for the 6502 based systems

Mike Rowe P. O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Name:

CRYSTAL CAT.

System:

Apple II, Apple II Plus

Memory: 32K Machine Language:

Hardware: Disk II Description: With this program you can type "BRUNC" instead of "CATALOG" in order to: display all file names at one in alphabetical order - fast! Allow just 2 or 3 keystrokes to run any file, show binary addresses and lengths, show hidden control characters, show free space on disk, and more, operate with 1 or 2 drives using DOS 3.1 or 3.2. The program is completely relocatable; it can be run in any free

5K block of memory. \$19.95 Price:

Includes:

Diskette, operating in-

structions

Author: Available: Daniel J. Hughes JDel LectricWare, Inc.

P.O.Box 9140

St. Louis, MO 63117

Name:

Inventory Program

System: Memory: Apple II, Apple II Plus 48K (Firmware Card on

Apple II)

.....

Language: Hardware:

Applesoft, Assembly 2 disk drives, 132 col-

umn printer

Description: Maintain a complete inventory on up to 800 items. Every category included to backorder as well as LOC, Coast and QTY on order. Generates search reports, keeps a running account of what was sold YTD and much more. A must for inventory control or daily inventories.

Price:

\$140.00 with complete

manual

Author Available: Gary E. Haffer Software Technology

for Computers P.O. Box 428

Belmont, MA 02178

Name: System: ON-LINE DATABASE Apple II. Apple II Plus,

Language System

Memory: Language:

Applesoft, Machine

Language

Hardware: Disk II

Description: An extremely fast and easy to use database system. Full screen editing during data entry or updating. Holds binary file pointers in memory to reduce disk access to a minimum. Allows user definition of searches and sub-sorts based on fields and sub-fields in the data records. Automatically prints full data screens, user defined reports, and mailing labels.

Price: Author: \$100.00 Mike Dhuev

Available:

Blue Lakes Computing

438 N. Frances Madison, WI 53703

Name:

mm R.F. Power Amplifier

Design

System:

Apple II with Applesoft Il firmware card or Apple II Plus, with 48K

RAM

48K Memory:

Language: Firmware Applesoft Description: This set of programs allows the user to design R.F. Power Amplifiers through the use of Microstripline, or conventional lumped constant methods. One can select either resistive or reactive impedances for interstage or transistor matching, respectively. All standard dielectric constants for standard P.C. boards are supported. Microstripline filters, splitters/combiners, and resistive matching networks can also be designed using this program. All schematics are shown in High Resolution Graphics with labels to show component

location and value. Price: \$69.95

Includes:

Diskette. Description and Examples

Author: Available: David A. Glawson Computermart of

California

315C Diamond Bar

Blvd

Diamond Bar, CA

91765

Contest

Name:

System: Memory:

Apple II, Apple II Plus 32K RAM-ROM Applesoft, 48K RAM(disk)

Applesoft

Language: Applesoft

Hardware:

Apple II, single drive. Appleclock, printed

desired but optional

Description: Designed for any amateur radio operating contest. Provides not only logging contacts with other amateur operators, but in the fast-paced contest quickly tells the operator whether he has worked a particular station before. Handles

up to 900 contacts. Operator specifies call sign, signal report and section. If he has worked a particular station before, the program will tell him immediately and place him back in beginning entry mode again. Many other features.

Copies:

Just released

Price:

\$14.95 cassette or user provided diskette. \$19.95 on author supplied diskette. Specify Applesoft ROM or

RAM.

Author: Available: Al Jensen Al Jensen

19111 First Avenue Seattle, WA 98177

Name:

PLOT

System: Apple II, Apple II Plus Memory: 16K

Language: Applesoft

Hardware:

Apple II with Applesoft in ROM or Apple II

Plus

Description: PLOT will graph virtually any function in HIRES graphics. It features automatically scaling of the y-axis, use of built in functions, and the ability to graph up to 5 functions on one set of axes. Built in funtions include ABS, SIN, COS, TAN, INT, SGN, and many more.

Copies:

Just released

Price: Author: \$9.95

Joe Verzulli Available: Softpoint Dept. A

> 103 Clinton Avenue Terryville, NY 11776

Name:

SYMBOL

AIM-65 System: Memory: 4K or more

Language: Hardware:

Aim-65 Assembler AIM-65 Assembler.

with cassett

Description: Saves paper by making assembly listings unnecessary. Allows user to find a specific symbol, step up, step down, and list table to printer/display. Also calculates total number of symbols and total RAM required for table in HEX. Uses F3 key and \$E00 to \$FFF.

Copies: Price:

Just released \$6.00 obj only, \$12.00

obi and src. Will customize program for

\$10.00 extra

Author:

Doug Kaynor

Available: Software Experience

308 NE 24th Avenune Portland, OR 97232

Name: PolyMan

System: Apple II, II Plus Memory:

48k & ROM Applesoft 64k & Language Sys.

Applesoft

Language: Hardware: Disk II, printer optional Description: Allows interactive manipulation of twenty polynomials of degree less than 21. Add, subtract, multiply, divide, find all real and complex roots, integrate, differentiate, evaluate at real or complex point, and graph between real limits with automatic scaling of graph and annotation of extrema. Save and recall graph files and database files on disk. Display or print coefficients or roots, input by roots or coefficients.

Copies: Just released

Price:

\$24.95 plus 4.5 %tax

in Ohio

Includes:

Diskette and manual Robert Rennard

Author: Available:

SmartWare 2281 Cobble Stone Ct

Dayton, Ohio 45431

Name: System: Apple World Apple II. Plus

Memory: 48K

6502 machine code Language: Description: Apple World is a new 3-D hires graphics package for the Apple II computers that promises to make drawing figures in three dimensions easier than ever. Is a text-editor base and is easy for anyone to us. Includes color, texteditor input, and user oriented input (no subroutines to call!).

Copies:

500

Price: \$59.95 plus \$5.00 s&h Includes: 32 page instruction

manual, system disk

Author: Paul Lutkus

Available: USA

750 Third Avenue N.Y. N.Y. 10017

Name:

The Conditioning Life

Dynamic Apple II

System: Memory:

48K

Language: Applesoft, Machine Hardware: Apple II, Disk II

Description: This disk adds up to a long, intense look at conditioning, motivation, positive and negative reinforcements, etc. Deals with conditioned values, effects, responses, attitudes, beliefs, and motivations. Centers on five programs. One allows you to condition a Hi-res

mouse to perform up to 200 sequential responses. You'll love the games, and learn from them as well.

Copies:

Many \$15.95

Includes:

Price:

Disk, game card Avant-Garde Crea-

Available: tions

P.O. Box 30161 MCC Eugene, OR 97403

Name:

C1 Cassette Data

Base Manager

System: OSI C1 BASIC-in-ROM Memory: 16K or more

Language: BASIC

Hardware: None special

Description: A data base manager for cassette based systems. Good for maintaining mailing lists, article or slide lists, etc. Save and read to tape, find, sort, list, add to file, delete from file, and change file entry are all supported. High speed sorts are used.

Copies:

Just released

Price:

\$15.00 on cassette,

ppd

Author: Available:

Mike Cohen Orion Software

Associates 147 Main Street Ossining, N.Y. 10562

Name:

Data Factory 3.0

.....

This is a revised listing of the package as presented in the

August issue.

System: Apple

48K RAM, ROM card, Memory:

Language Card

Applesoft

Language: Description: A data base file program of unique utility. It can modify one of its own existing data bases by adding or deleting fields, changing the order of fields, or changing the field lengths without having to re-enter your data. This is just one of the many time and money saving features that makes this program so powerful! Can never overload your diskette; the program informs you of your free disk space when entering data. Many features!

Price: \$100.00

Includes:

Disk, manual and pro-

gram

Author: Available:

William Passauer Andent, Inc.

1000 North Avenue Waukegan, IL 60085 Name: Autodialer II
System: APPLE II
Memory: Program -9K

Data Statements 10K

Language: Applesoft

Hardware: APPLE II, APPLE II
Plus with D.C. Hayes

Micromodem II

Description: Comes with over 100 phone numbers built in that can be dialed automatically by the micromodem II. Each number can have up to 14 lines of information (text). Micromodem parity, wordlength, transparency, lower case mask, and duplex set at the touch of a key. Manual dial entry too!

Price: \$15.00 (diskette or

tape)
Author: Bill Hyde

Available: Modular Software

P.O.Box 12883 San Antonio, TX 78212

Name: H-EDIT 1.5 System: APPLE II

Memory: 32K ROM Applesoft. 48K with either RAM or

ROM Applesoft (specify which)

Language: Applesoft, Machine

Language

Hardware: APPLE II, APPLE II
Plus, Disk II, Printer

optional

Description: H-Edit is a 'mini' text editor which provides the user with the ability to create, read and update moderate size text files. It is a line-oriented text file editor used to speed up certain edit functions and permit any type of character input. It will provide you with the ability to create or read those 'EXEC' files that, heretofore, were a nuisance to work with. Easy to use. Comes with instruction booklet.

Copies: J

Just released

Price:

\$16.95 Diskette, plus \$1.50 p&h, first class

Includes:

System diskette, and

booklet

Available:

ABC Software 2802 Claude Dove Las Cruces, New Mex-

ico 88001

Name: STATISTICAL System: APPLE II

Memory: 48K

Language: Applesoft BASIC
Hardware: Disk drive, optional

printer

Description: A comprehensive statistical analysis package for econometric work including multiple linear regression of up to seven variables - each can be lagged by up to fifteen periods. Correlation with fifteen period lag. Seasonal analysis - deseasonalising and smoothing of series. Data can be stored, amended, updated and processed in arithmetic progrm before analysis. Handles both monthly and quarterly data.

Price: \$69.00 diskette
Author: Jillian Knight

Tripont Assoc. Systems Consultants, Sunderland, England

Available: B.W. Ardin

The White House Hutton Gate

Guisborough,

Cleveland England

Name: FILEWRITER

System: APPLE II, APPLE II

Plus

Memory: 2K (plus DOS & op-

tional RAM Applesoft)

Language: Applesoft II

Hardware: Disk II, Printer op-

tional

Description: Allows you to write random-access disk files with a minimal effort. It has many safeguarding features sothat it is very hard to make a mistake. It allows you to enter commas into your lines. The CTRL-0 command allows you to use the options the program provides. A machine language version will soon be available.

Price: \$20.00 (incl. p&h)
Includes: Diskette, documenta-

tion, instructions

Author: S. Grimm
Available: The Video Stop

23492 Belaire Ct. Los Gatos, CA 95030

······

Software Catalog Entries

Entries to this catalog should be submitted in the above format. Only one listing per company, per month. Entries submitted in other formats or that are too lengthy in the description portion, will be rejected. This catalog is provided free of charge and is on a first come—first served basis. Address any inquiries to:

MICRO Software Catalog P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824 PROGRESSIVE COMPUTER SOFTWARE
405 Corbin Rd., York, Pa. 17403
(717) 845-4954

SOFTWARE — HARDWARE — SYSTEMS
CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

APPLE & HDE

TEMA I

The latest in a series of machine language program development tools for the APPLE. TEMA-2 is a machine language debugging aid designed to run exactly like the main-frame debug programs.

With TEMA-2 you can display or change the content of any register or memory location; display the last 4 stack locations; JSR to any subroutine - without any interfence to the user program flow. The direct mode also allows display format testing and finding ASCII or hex strings of up to 256 characters. A TEMA command editor checks all inputs.

Complete with TEMA 2
Trainer (in Applesoft or Integer)
on disk, for \$49.95. HDE
version coming soon.

Write for complete catalog.

SPEECH RECOGNITION FOR THE ROCKWELL AIM-65

Introducing COGNIVOX SR-100. 16 word vocabulary, up to 98% recognition rate. Connects to application port, includes mike, cassette with software and manual. Requires 4K RAM on your AIM. Breakthrough price only \$119 (CA add 6% sales tax). Order direct from:

VOICETEK

P.O. Box 388 Goleta, CA 93017

6502 Bibliography: Part XXV

Dr. William R. Dial 438 Roslyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

703. (cont'd) Compute II, Issue 1 (April/May 1980)

Schwartz, Daniel, "Machine Language Tapes for OSI Challengers," pgs. 52-53.

Routines to enable the C1 computers to store machinelanguages on tape.

Hawkins, George W., "Songs in the Key of KIM," pgs. 52-53. Several song tables are given for Richard Martin's "Four Part Harmony" on the KIM.

Carlson, Edward H., "Fast Tape Read/Write Programs for Your OSI," pg. 56.

A complete listing for the KC fast tape Read for the OSI computers.

704. Abacus 2, Issue 3 (March 1980)

Banks, Guil, "Fresh D.O.S.," pgs. 2-3. This routine allows the user to replace a crashed DOS on

a disk without disturbing the data on the other tracks. Anon., "Restore LN," pgs. 3-4. This subroutine for the APPLE does a 'restore LN' where LN is a user-supplied line number.

Anon., "Computer Equivalents Chart," pg. 5. A chart to help with binary and hex arithmetic; APPLE

Davis, James P., "Truth Tables," pg. 6. An interesting set of relationships on logic statements.

Davis, James P., "Programs," pgs. 7-8. A series of short routines for the APPLE.

Crossman, Craig, "Fun with Assembler; An Assembly Language Tutorial," pgs. 9-11. A tutorial.

Anon., "System Configuration," pg. 11. A program to figure out what cards are in your APPLE

705. Dr. Dobb's Journal 5, Issue 5 (May, 1980)

Barker, Lee, "Help with OSI's CPM," pgs. 36-37. A modified listing of the OSI ten routines that corrects a few problems.

706. Nibble 1, No. 2 (April, 1980)

Micro-Sparc Staff, "Low Resolution APPLE Shape-Writer," pgs. 7-8, 46-47.

A program to assist in APPLE graphics.

Anon., "Quick and Easy," pg. 11. Bring those decimals into line, for the APPLE.

Anon, "Short and Sweet File Names," pg. 11. A time and space saving routine.

Anon., "How to Build and Wire Joysticks," pgs. 12-13. Joysticks for the APPLE, a hardware article.

707. Call — APPLE 3, No. 3 (March/April 1980)

Reynolds, Lee, "Multiple Dimension Arrays in Integer BASIC," pgs. 7-11.

Extend the utility of your Integer BASIC for the APPLE.

McVay, Ray, "Integer BASIC Post-Editor," pgs. 13-16. An illegal statement writer for the APPLE.

Dunmire, Darrell, "Personify," pg. 17. Personalize your disks with this routine which prints over the label 'disk volume.'

Huelsdonk, Bob, "Making BASIC Behave," pgs. 18-19. Several useful routines for the APPLE.

Throop, Wayne, "Auto-Number for Applesoft," pgs. 20-24. A convenient utility which can be used with Applesoft BASIC on the APPLE.

Golding, Val J., "Modifying the Program Line Editor Escape Table," pg. 24.

Define your own key functions with this routine.

Golding, Val, J., "Menu," pgs. 26-27. Use letters to call up your menu items with this APPLE

Winston, Alan B., "The Multi-Lingual APPLE," pgs. 28-29. Three listings for Pascal users.

Pilloff, Hersch, "Stock Market Data Retrieval on The Source,

Discussion of commands and procedures for using UPI UNISTOX on THE SOURCE with the APPLE.

Aldrich, Ron, "Ron's DOS Command Finder," pg. 31. Program to print DOS commands and addresses on the

Golding, Val J., "Benchmarking the Micros," pgs. 33-34. In eight benchmark programs, the APPLE averaged faster speed than most other micros. In another case, Integer BASIC showed up a hair faster than an IBM 370/115 mainframe.

Beck, Maj. Peter M., "Shape Display Utility," pg. 39. A useful graphics utility for the APPLE.

Gibbs, Terrell T., "Do a HPLOT of Page 2," pg. 41. How to do HIRES animation by switching from page 1 to page 2 on the APPLE.

Flanagan, Dale, "Lower Case for APTYPE," pg. 42. Changes to allow the APTYPE program to be used on AP-PLEs equipped with the Paymar chip for lower case.

Stadfeld, Paul, "A Bug in the Autostart ROM," pg. 42. A fix for a microbe in the ROM.

708. The Apple Orchard 1, No. 1 (March/April, 1980)

Crossley, John, "Applesoft Internal Entry Points," pgs.12-18. The initial issue of the new Apple Orchard publication of the International Apple Core contains very good articles, many of which have been abstracted before in this bibliography. This article on the Applesoft entry points is one of several reference sources contributed by Apple Computer.

Hyde, Randall, "Connecting with the USCD BIOS," pgs. 25-33.

An APPLE Pascal utility.

Stout, Bob, "Software Development Tools for the Apple II," pg. 1.

From the Apple Barrel. The first of a series of articles dealing with tools for the Apple. This one deals with a debugger.

Crosby, Mark L., "Shaping Up with the APPLE II," pgs. 37-45. Listings for two utilities, SHAPE DESIGNER and SHAPE ASSEMBLER. Contributed by Washington Apple Pi.

Hyde, Randall, "Converting Brand X to Work with Brand Y," pgs. 47-48.

There is BASIC and then there is BASIC, but the twain shall meet.

Deegan, W. Curt, "APPLE Typer," pgs. 62-65. Two utilities, APPLE Typer and Trim Print, as well as Typer II, contributed by Apple Gram.

Hyde, Randall, "Converting Integer BASIC Programs to Assembly Language," pgs. 67-71.

A tutorial on Assembly language contributed by Applesauce.

Wurzel, Bill, "The Language System — The APPLE Grows Up," pgs. 74-77.

All about Pascal, contributed by Washington Apple Pi.

Deegan, Curt, "Hex-ASCII Memory Dump," pgs. 79-80.

A utility for the APPLE, contributed by Apple-Gram. Rivers, Jerry, "DOS Tidbits." pgs. 83-86.

Notes on disk files for the APPLE, contributed by Apple-Gram.

Suitor, Richard F., "Disk Bootstrap without ROM," pgs. 95-96.

A utility for disk users, for the APPLE. Contributed by NEAT Notes.

Knevels, Paul, "The APPLE Rumor Mill," pg. 96.
Suggested Op-codes for a microprocessor. Contributed by Apple-Gram.

709. NW Suburban Apple User Group Newsletter 1 (July 1979)

Russ, John, "A Real-Time Clock Display for the Apple Using the Mountain Hardware Board," pg. 1.

A machine program with explanations of the clock works.

710. NW Suburban Apple User Group Nwslt 3 (August 1979)

Lyle, Guy, "Memory (And Other Things Which I Forget," pgs. 1-5.

An instructive article on the APPLE Memory.

Russ, John, "Hello There!" pg. 5.
A graphics program for the APPLE.
Alpert, Dave, "Dave's Peeks," pg. 8.
How to read or use editing controls on long catalog listings that scroll off the APPLE's screen.

711. 73 Magazine, No. 236 (May 1980)

Smith, Bill, and Williams, Rich, "Breakthrough! — A Computerized Antenna Rotator," pgs. 86-94.
A ham radio utility using the KIM-1. Hardware and listing.

712. Apple Peel 1 No. 2 (Sept. 1979)

Jenkins, Jerry, "Maxwell Character Generator," pgs. 4-5. A useful new graphics utility for the Apple.

713. Apple Bits (April, 1980)

Wysocki, Tom, "Program Page List," pg. 4. A machine language APPLE utility.

Kovalik, Dan, "Taking the Mystery and Magic Out of Machine Language," pgs. 7-8.

A program to allow APPLE users to select any of the available text or graphics modes by pressing only one key rather than typing in a command or doing a poke.

Martie, Ed, "Investing a Different Way," pg. 11.
Use your APPLE to improve your chances at the track — can be very practicable!

714. NW Suburban Apple User Group Newslt (Sept. 1979)

Russ, John, "Formatting Numerical Input and Output," pg. 1-3

Dress up the numbers or dollar/cents reporting in your program.

715. NW Suburban Apple User Group Newslt (October 1979)

Hartley, Tim, "Disk Volume Modification," pg. 6.
On the APPLE, how to replace "Disk Volume XXX" with "Tim's Disk #XXX."

716. 73 Magazine No. 236 (May 1980)

Walker, Bill, "VHF Signal Diffraction," pgs. 56-57. Let your APPLE show why your ham signal may not be the best with the highest antenna.

717. NW Suburban Apple User Group Newsit (Nov. 1979)

Tapper, Rick, "Creating a Shape Table," pg. 1.

Russ, John and Russ, Chris, "Screen Access in HiRes," pgs. 3-4.

A tutorial on graphics programming.

718. Washington Apple Pi 1 No. 10 (Nov. 1979)

Crosby, Mark L., "Kaleido-Shape," pg. 8.
A shape-drawing graphics program for the APPLE.

719. NW Suburban Apple User Group Newslt (Dec. 1979)

Allen, Earl, "Applesoft Error Handling Routines," pgs. 1-9. Examples using the ONERR statement on the APPLE.

Anon., "Control Character Locator," pg. 9.

Here is a neat routine on the Apple to find hidden control characters.

Alpert, Dave, "Dave's Peeks," pg. 10.
Locations in the APPLE Monitor for the prompt sign,
HIMEM, LOMEM, Program pointer, Speed, etc.

720. Interactive Issue No. 1 (April 1980)

Anon., "Using EPROMS in AIM 65," pg. 3. Helpful hints for using EPROMS in the AIM.

Anon., "AIM-65 Application Notes," pg. 4.
A list of eight Application Notes published by Rockwell for the 6502/AIM 65.

Anon., "AIM 65 Symbol Table Routine," pg. 4.

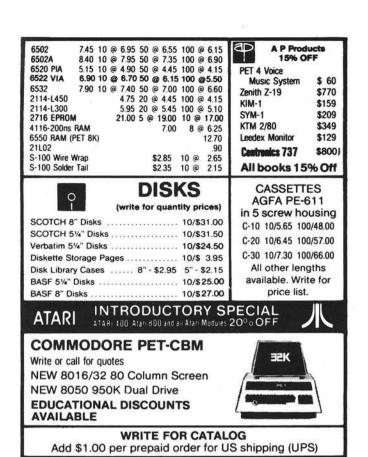
Here is a short relocatable routine that will assist in obtaining a symbol table from an assembly.

Boisvert, Conrad, "A Couple of 6522 Applications Notes," pg. 9-10.

Generating Long Timed Intervals, Generating a 1 HZ Squarewave Signal.

Editor, "TTY TIP," pg. 12.

Notes on using the AIM-65 at terminal speeds of 2400 and above.



A B Computers Montgomeryville. PA 18936



THE FLOPPY DISK ALTERNATIVE

115 E. Stump Road

(215) 699-5826

- transfers at 4800 baud
- 500K storage per drive
- complete hardware and software system

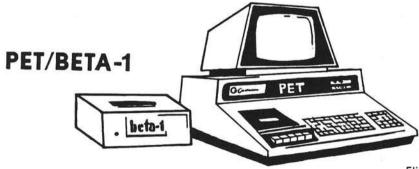
Meca's digital tape provides the features of disk plus gives you more storage and costs less.

LOAD AND SAVE AT HIGH SPEED

Eliminate those piles of cassettes cluttering up your life. Organized on a single cassette, your present collection of programs becomes a named program library. You load and save any program in seconds, instead of minutes. In addition to fast, convenient, reliable program storage, huge amounts of textual and numeric data can be accessed quickly and easily. With up to two megabytes on line, programs for mailing lists and business records are practical.

This is a complete system. Just plug it in and go. Additional software is available.

BETA-1 DRIVE, PET/BETA-1 OPERATING SYSTEM, MANUAL	\$555.00°°
ADDITIONAL BETA-1 SLAVE DRIVES	310.00
MANUAL (applicable to purchase)	10.00



FLEXIBLE DATA MANAGEMENT . . . MICRO-PROCESSOR CONTROLLED BETA-1 UNIVERSAL TAPE DRIVE BY MECA* . . . PERIPHERAL DEVICE WITH COMPLETE SOFTWARE SUPPORT

SPEED

Loads and saves at 4800 baud. Seeks at 100"/sec

STORAGE

Each BETA-1 drive stores 525,000 bytes or 126 named programs or files on a single cassette. Expands to four drives—two megabytes

OPERATING SYSTEM 24 commands, 27 error messages, 2 user-defined commands—fully compatible with PET BASIC. Resides in only 4K-abbreviated 2K version, bootstrap loader, all romable

FILE

CONTROL

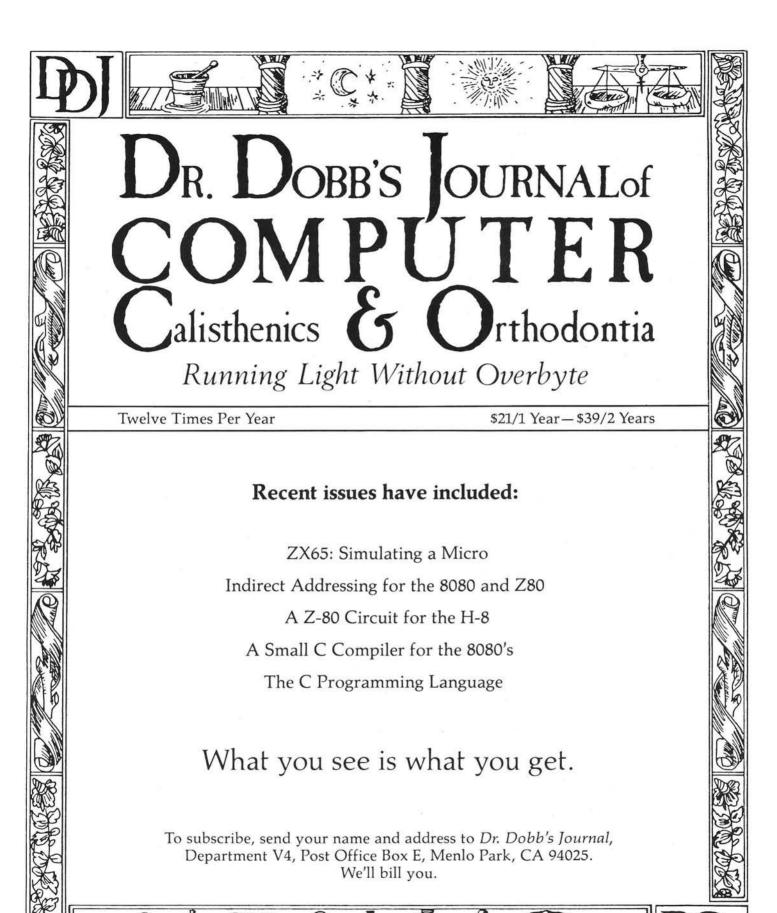
Named files, directories, program chaining and merging, sequential and random access files, field and record definitions, and more . . .

software for sm

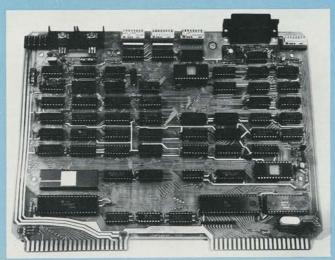
1903 Rio Grande Austin, Texas

1-512-477-2207

P.O. Box 8403 Austin, Texas 78712



The ONLY 'PLUG IN AND GO' VIDEO BOARD for Both the Beginning and the Sophisticated System Builder!



FEATURES

ASK VIDEO PLUS II ™ Software EPROM

Fully AIM, SYM, KIM, Compatible. Works with Monitors, BASIC, Editors. Observes all Standard Programming Conventions.

Supports AIM keyboard, upper and lower case, or any ASCII keyboard.

Fast Scrolling and Flicker-free Operation ASK Software fully supports all VIDEO PLUS II options.

VIDEO PLUS II Hardware

EPROM Character Generators provide for 128 Character Set with 2716 EPROM, or 256 Character Set with customer furnished 2532.

Programmable Character Size Selective Character Blank/Unblank Improved Keyboard Interface Reverse Video

VIDEO PLUS II Additional Capabilities

Up to 2K Display RAM, 2K Program Character Generator 6502 Stand-alone Operations

ACIA Communications Provision

Handles RS 232 and 20MA Current TTY loop.

Programmable baud rates, 50 to 19.2K baud.

BENEFITS

Instant Video Display Capability
Simple cable connection provides for easy
installation, and immediate use: simply 'plug in
and go.' Standard Options are available to meet
user's requirements for future major system improvements.

Display requirements may be tailored to meet actual application requirements on an individual basis. User may specify character set, height, width and spacing in accordance with specific application display and man/machine requirements. 2000-4000 characters or limited, high resolution graphic screen displays.

VIDEO PLUS II supports major system enhancements which can significantly extend a product's life cycle. Any combination of options may be specified. Additional capability may be added to meet changing application requirements or planned product line improvements.

VIDEO PLUS II — Provides Unexcelled Cost/Performance

STANDARD BOARD — \$295.00 Includes: ASK VIDEO Software EPROM, Character Generator EPROM (2716), RAM 1K, Configuration DIP Switches (24), and CRT Controller. Options: Additional 4K RAM — \$50.00. 6502 Stand-alone Options — \$20.00. Communications Option — \$35.00.

DEALER and OEM QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

All prices shown are US and Canadian only, and are exclusive of shipping charges and applicable taxes. Other improved products include MOTHER PLUS II, PROTO PLUS II, A PLUS II, and AIM PLUS II. Volumes shipments for all PLUS II products commence Oct. 1, 1980. For more information contact:



Cost Effective Systems for the **Microcomputer OEM**

Ohio Scientific has been building small business microcomputers and personal computers since the beginning of the microcomputer revolution. Most Ohio Scientific products incorporate a bus architecture utilizing modular circuit cards mated to a multi-slot backplane. Ohio Scientific's 48 signal line bus is designed to effectively marry the versatility and modularity of bus architecture with the economies of consumer products producing an ultra-low cost yet reliable system. Many industrial users of microcomputers recognize the economy and versatility of Ohio Scientific's modular computer boards and utilize these boards and subsystems as well as customers who purchase complete computer systems on an OEM basis.

Ohio Scientific's **New OEM Program**

Ohio Scientific now recognizes the importance of the OEM marketplace and is introducing a complete program for the board level OEM user as well as the system OEM. The program starts with our standard products including three CPU boards, a broad range of static and dynamic memory boards, mini and 8" floppy disk controllers, printer controllers, multiple RS-232 port boards, a hard disk controller, and video interface with optional keyboard. Backplanes with two, four, eight or sixteen slots are available. These standard products are now being supplemented by a broad range of

products specifically for the OEM user including:

- New universal telephone interface board which has auto-dial capability, auto-answer capability, tone encoding and decoding, answer and originate 300 baud modem and voice I/O via tape recorder or optional phonetic voice output system.
- · New calendar-clock with several month battery backup capability which can be programmed to automatically restart the computer or shut off the computer at set times. The circuit board also includes automatic power-fail restart capability.
- · Instrumentation quality high speed, 12-bit analog A/D - D/A module with a 16-channel input multiplexer and two 12-bit D/A converters.
- · A large range of parallel interface options including circuit cards containing 48 parallel I/O lines.
- · New solderless prototyping board which connects to the computer system and allows rapid prototyping of new interface ideas.
- System PROM blaster which accepts 8K through 64K bit industry standard EPROMS and a universal EPROM-ROM
- A card edge extender, bus analyzer and bus compatible breadboards.

Documentation

All of Ohio Scientific major circuit boards are now fully documented by Howard Sams (the originator of the Sams Photofact series for Consumer Electronics) servicing manuals which include block diagrams, schematics,

detailed pictorials, parts place-

ment diagrams and parts lists

information. Ohio Scientific is offering qualified OEM users its principal disk operating system (OS-63D V3.2) which supports multiple languages, mini-floppies, 8" floppies, printers, modems and other accessories in documented Source Code and machine readable form which can be reassembled on standard OSI computers. This gives the product developer the ultimate flexibility in integrating these components into his total system design.

providing the designer, systems integrater

and serviceman with detailed hardware

Best of all is the Price

Because of Ohio Scientific's hundreds of thousands of boards per year volume for the consumer and small business market. these products cost a mere fraction of the corresponding LSI-11, SBC or S-100 bus boards. This economy allows you to utilize a floppy subsystem in your product at a total cost typically less than an EPROM based system from other vendors.

Ohio Scientific's reasonably priced universal telephone interface and voice output capabilities allow you to integrate advanced telecommunications, remote control capabilities and/or unlimited vocabulary voice response in your systems at the same price as a "bare bones" implementation with other bus architectures.

Easy to Start With

Getting started with the OSI bus architecture is now easy with documentation, off the shelf availability, and economical computer systems for in-house software development using Assembler, BASIC FORTRAN or PASCAL. Ohio Scientific's new OEM contract provides easy to start with terms and generous volume discounts.

For more information and the name and phone number of your local Ohio Scientific OEM representative call 1-800-321-6850 toll free. Please specify your interest as an OEM user.

